Project: U-3810

Project No.	Sheet No.
U-3810	Sig. 1

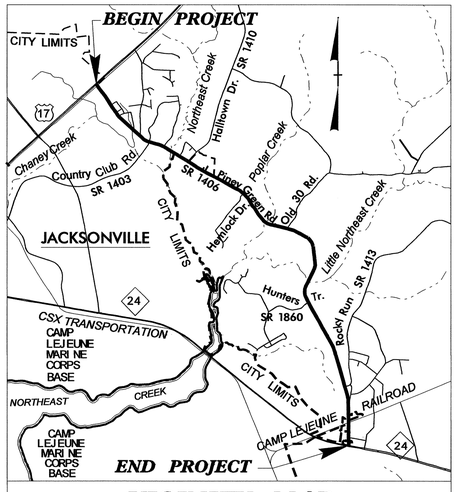
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

ONSLOW COUNTY

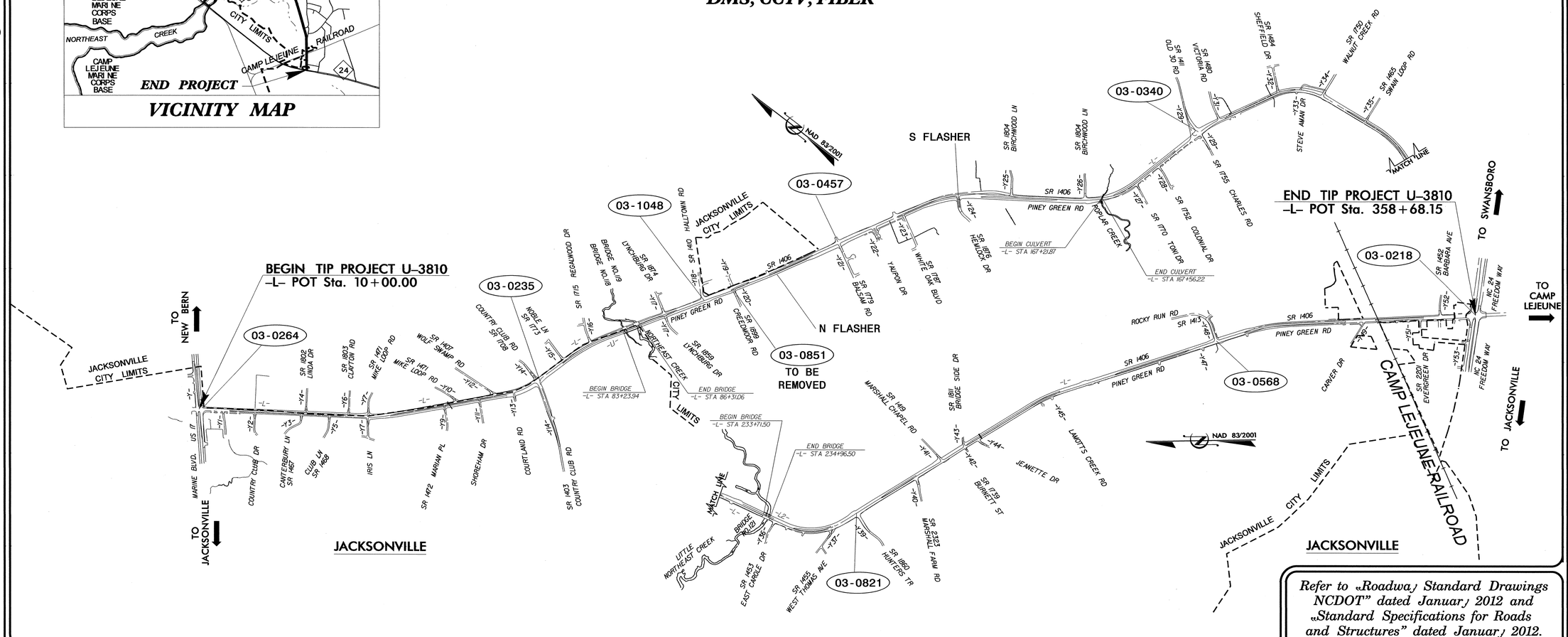
Part 4 of 4

LOCATION: SR 1406 (PINEY GREEN ROAD) FROM US 17 (NEW BERN HIGHWAY) TO NC 24 (FREEDOM WAY)

TYPE OF WORK: TRAFFIC SIGNALS & SCHOOL FLASHERS DMS, CCTV, FIBER



VICINITY MAP



Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.

Index of Plans

Sheet #	Reference #	Location/Description
Sig. 1	--------	Title Sheet
Sig. 2 – Sig. 8	03-0264 (T1, T2, T3 & Final)	US 17 (New Bern Highway) at SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) / Car Dealership Entrance
Sig. 9 – Sig. 21	03-0235 (T1, T2, T3, T4 & Final)	SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1403 / SR 1708 (Country Club Road)
Sig. 22 – Sig. 25	03-0851 (T1, T2)	SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1899 (Creedmoor Road) / Highland Crossing Shopping Ctr Road)
Sig. 26 – Sig. 31	03-1048 (T1, Final)	SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1410 (Halltown Road)
Sig. 32 – Sig. 41	03-0457 (T1, T2, T3, & Final)	SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1779 (Balsam Road) / White Oak High School
Sig. 42 – Sig. 51	03-0340 (T1, T2, T3, T4 & Final)	SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1411 (Old 30 Road) / SR 1755 (Charles Road)
Sig. 52 – Sig. 63	03-0821 (T1, T2, T3 & Final)	SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1860 (Hunter's Trail)
Sig. 64 – Sig. 73	03-0568 (T1, T2, T3 & Final)	SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1413 (Rocky Run Road)
Sig. 74 – Sig. 79	03-0218 (T1, T2 & Final)	NC 24 (Freedom Way) at SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) / Camp Lejeune Entrance
Sig. 80	N Flasher	SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at White Oak High School (North Flasher)
Sig. 81 – Sig. 82	S Flasher (T1 & Final)	SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at White Oak High School (South Flasher)
Sig. 83 – Sig. 95	MP-1 thru MP-13	U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
Sig. 96	SD-01	Temporary Pedestrian Posts for Push Buttons
Sig. 97-101	M1, M2, M4, M5, M7	Metal Pole Standards
ITS 1-24	ITS 1-24	DMS, CCTV, Fiber

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Lisa M. Moon, P.E. – Project Manager
Melissa B. Toth, P.E. – Senior Design Engineer

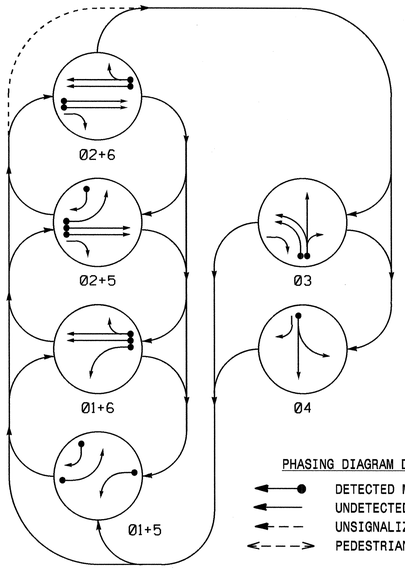
INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION AND SIGNALS UNIT
Contacts:
Greg Fuller, PE – ITS & Signals Engineer
Pamela Alexander, PE – East Region Signals Engineer
George Brown, PE – Signal Equipment Design Engineer

Prepared for the Office of:
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
TRANSPORTATION MOBILITY AND SAFETY DIVISION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division · STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA · DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION · Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

05-JUN-2012 11:16
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Titlesheets\U-3810_titlesheet.dgn
bpalexander

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 2

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

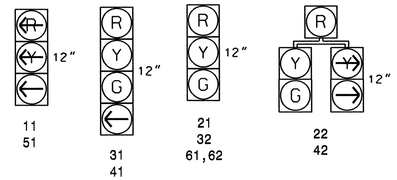
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	R	R	R	R	R
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/←	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G/←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G/←	R	R
42	R/←	R	R/←	R	R	G	R
51	←	R	←	R	R	R	R
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

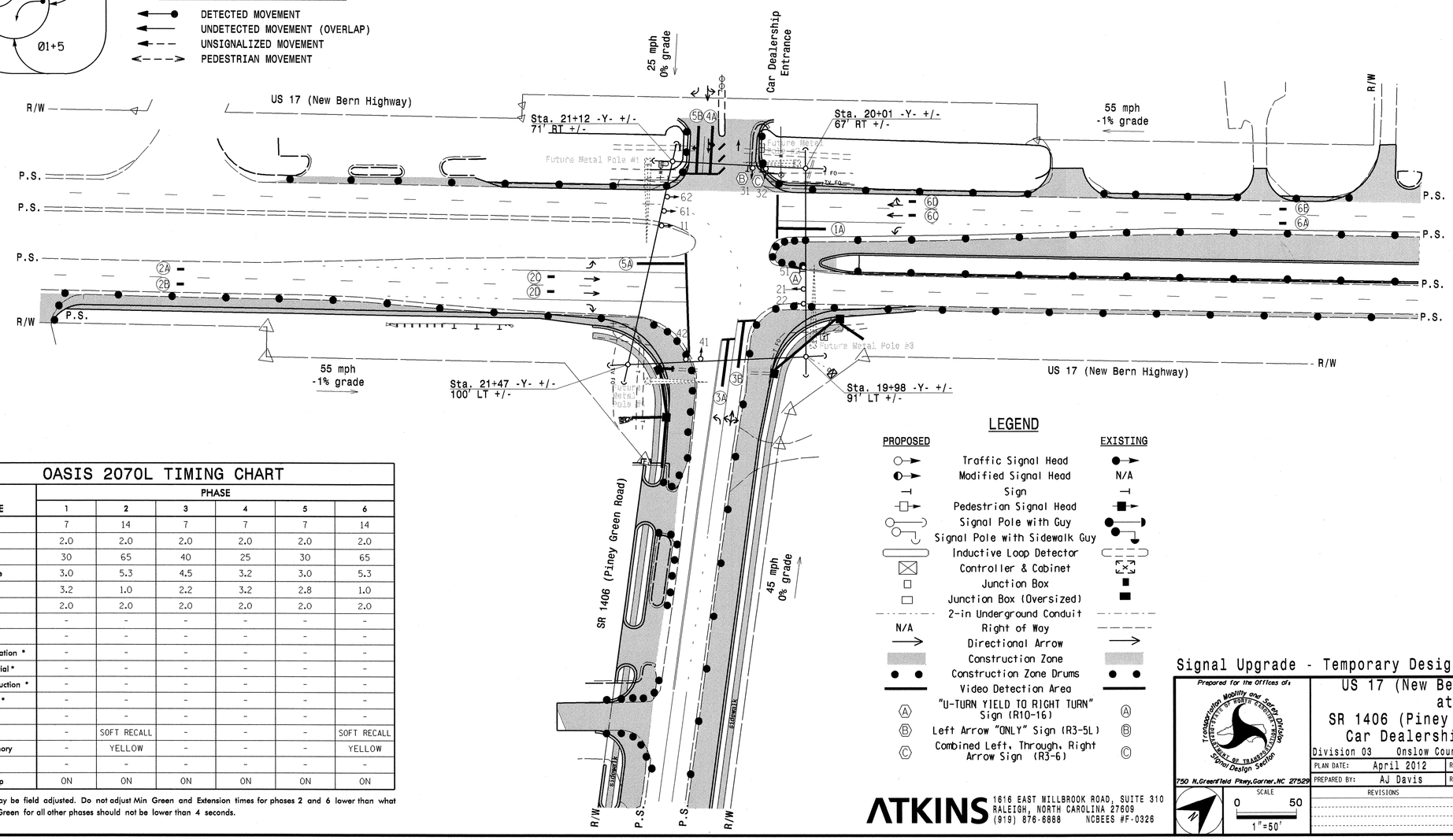
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2A, 2B	6X6	*	420	2	Y	Y	-	-	2.2	-
2C, 2D	6X6	*	110	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3B	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	10
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
6A, 6B	6X6	*	420	6	Y	Y	-	-	2.2	-
6C, 6D	6X6	*	110	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	65	40	25	30	65
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.3	4.5	3.2	3.0	5.3
Red Clearance	3.2	1.0	2.2	3.2	2.8	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Video Detection Area	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Combined Left, Through, Right Arrow Sign (R3-6)	Ⓒ

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 17 (New Bern Highway) at SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)/ Car Dealership Entrance

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

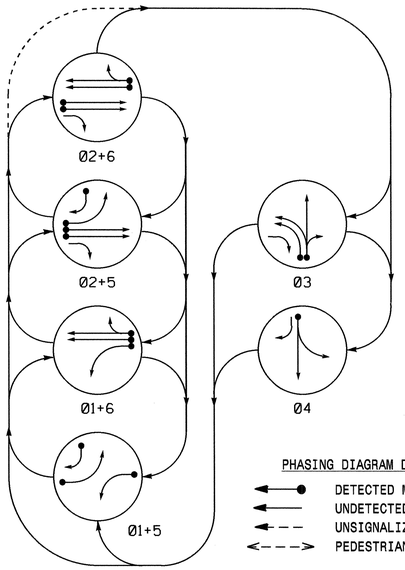
SIGNATURE: Lisa M. Moon DATE: 5-29-12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0264TI

29-MAY-2012 16:05
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\03-0264TI.dgn
13833 AT RALCUA1480FNW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 3

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

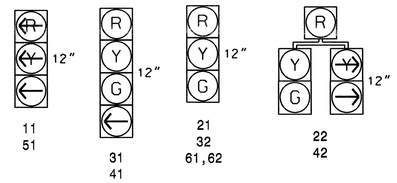
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	R	R	R	R	R
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R→	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G←	R
42	R→	R	R→	R	R	G	R
51	←	R	←	R	R	R	R
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

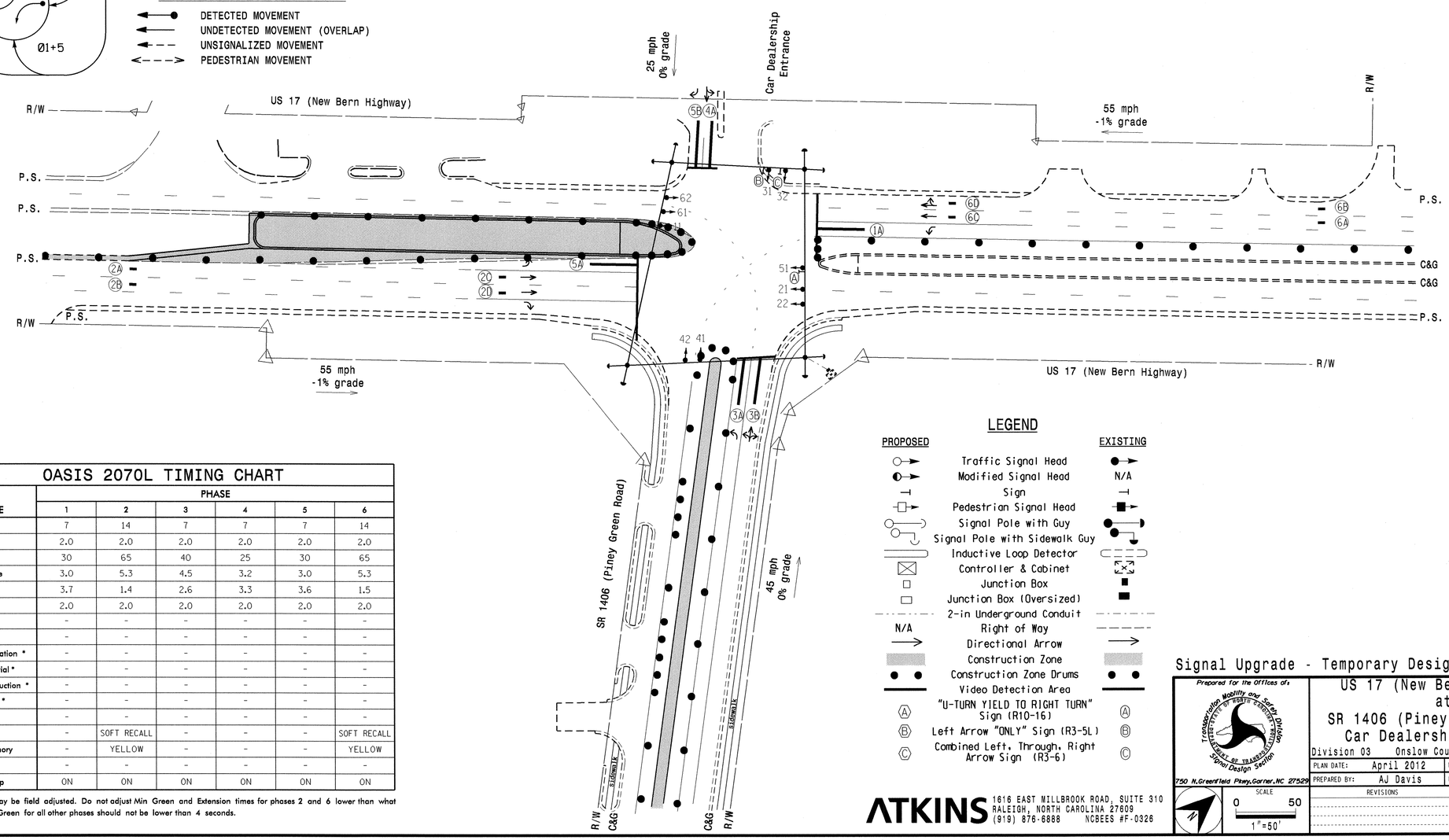
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING					
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2A, 2B	6X6	*	420	2	Y	Y	-	-	2.2	-
2C, 2D	6X6	*	110	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3B	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	10
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
6A, 6B	6X6	*	420	6	Y	Y	-	-	2.2	-
6C, 6D	6X6	*	110	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 31 & 32.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	65	40	25	30	65
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.3	4.5	3.2	3.0	5.3
Red Clearance	3.7	1.4	2.6	3.3	3.6	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Video Detection Area	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Combined Left, Through, Right Arrow Sign (R3-6)	Ⓒ

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0328

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase I - Step 8)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

US 17 (New Bern Highway) at SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)/ Car Dealership Entrance

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE 5-29-12 DATE

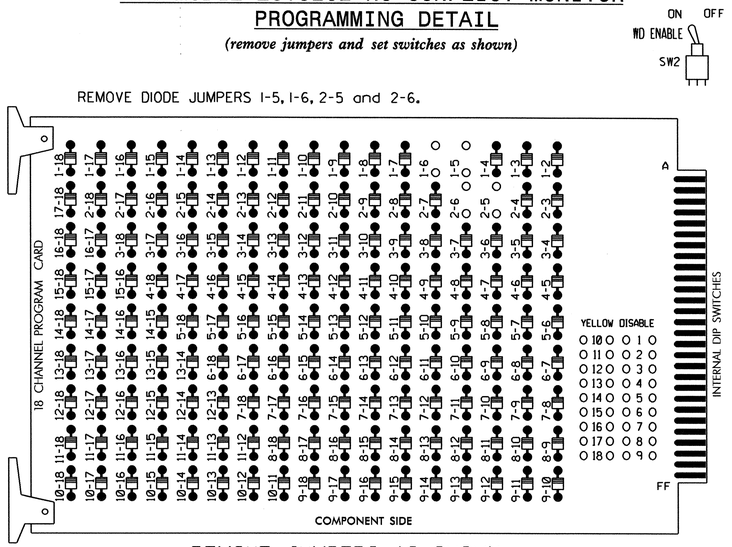
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0264T2

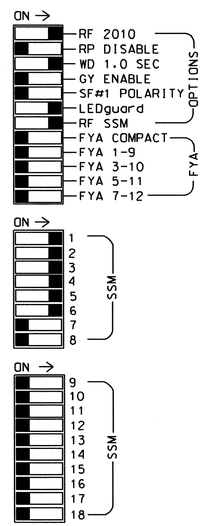
29-MAY-2012 16:29
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0264T2.dgn
13833 AT RALCUA1480FNW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 4

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4			S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3			4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3			4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	22	31	32	41	42	NU	42	51	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			116	116	101	101				134				
YELLOW		129			117	117	102	102				135				
GREEN		130			118	118	103	103				136				
RED ARROW	125										131					
YELLOW ARROW	126			117						132	132					
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118		103			133	133					

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR / ST / DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0264T1&T2
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 & 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 (New Bern Highway)
at
SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)/
Car Dealership Entrance

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025002 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COMNEY

Melissa R. Comney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

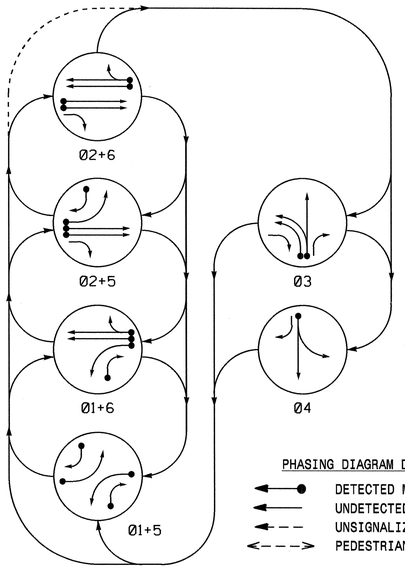
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0264T1&T2

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:05
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0264T1&T2a.dgn
13833 AT RALQUA1480FNW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 5

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

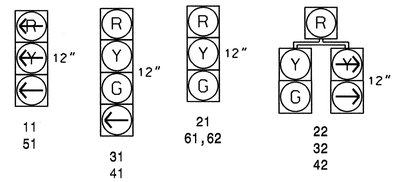
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/→	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R/→	R	R/→	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

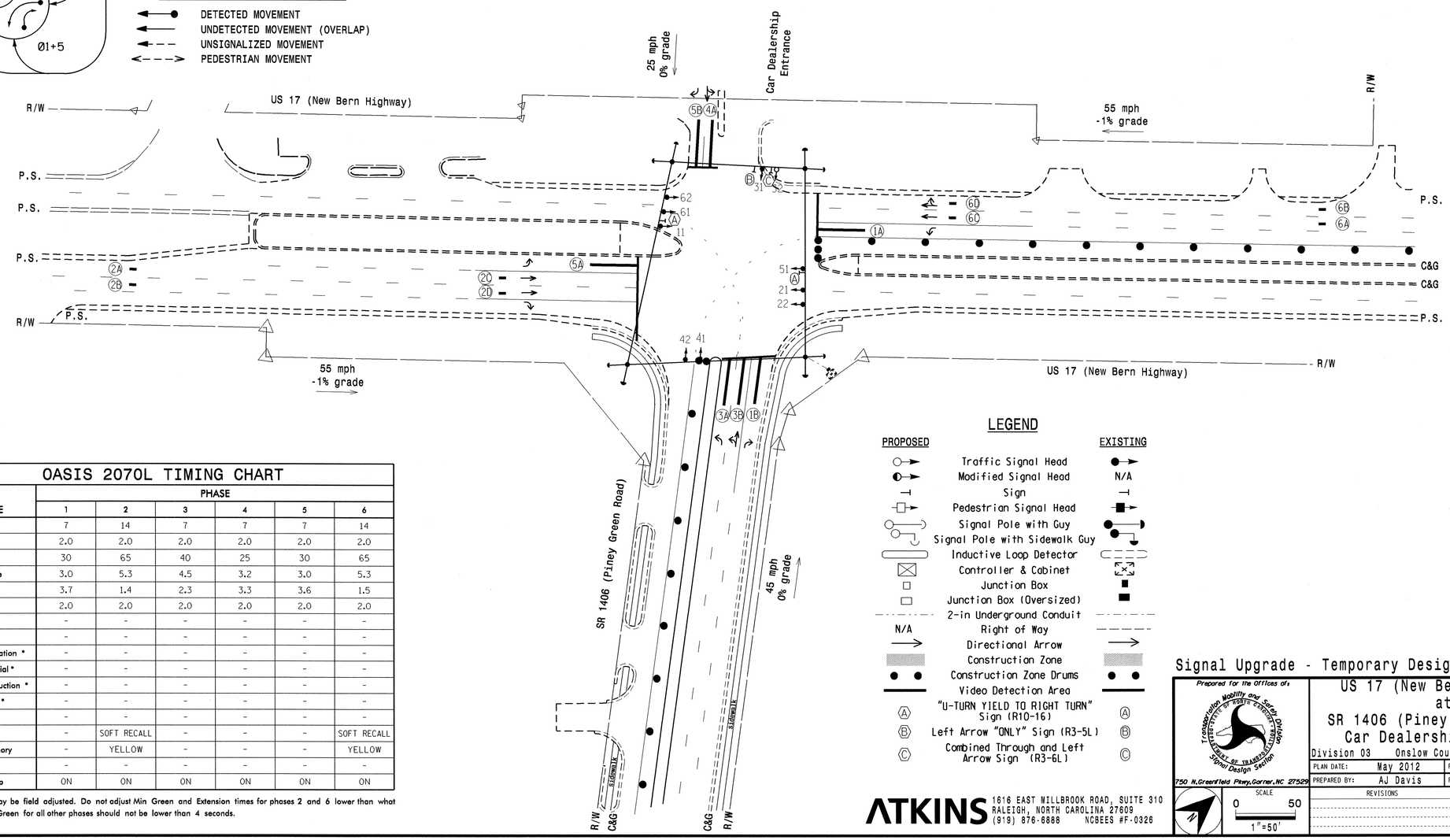
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING					
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
2A, 2B	6X6	*	420	2	Y	Y	-	-	2.2	-
2C, 2D	6X6	*	110	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3B	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
6A, 6B	6X6	*	420	6	Y	Y	-	-	2.2	-
6C, 6D	6X6	*	110	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 31.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Video Detection Area	
A	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	A
B	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	B
C	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	C

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	65	40	25	30	65
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.3	4.5	3.2	3.0	5.3
Red Clearance	3.7	1.4	2.3	3.3	3.6	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

29-MAY-2012 16:05
D:*Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0264T3.dgn
13833 AT RAL20A1480FHW

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 17 (New Bern Highway) at SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)/ Car Dealership Entrance

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: May 2012	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

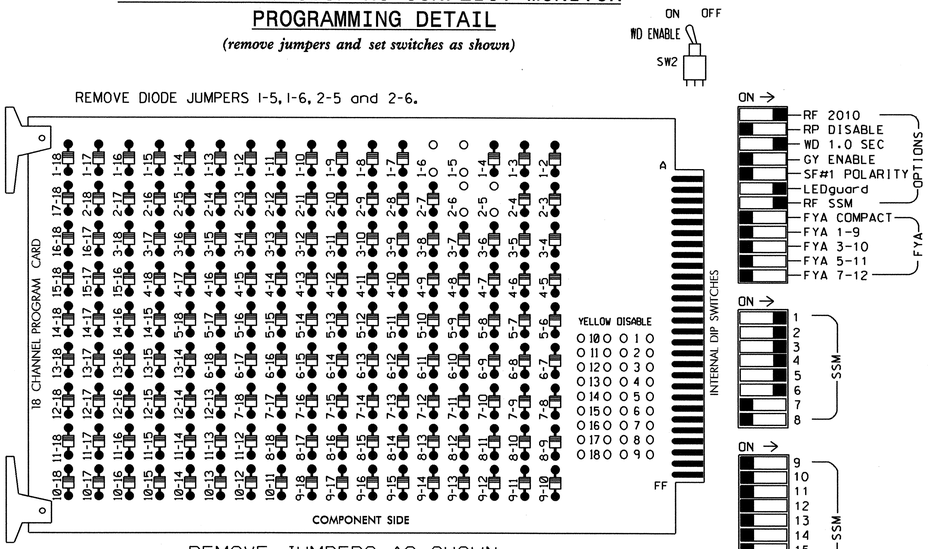
Lisa M Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0264T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 6

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4			S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3			4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3			4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	32	21.22	NU	22	31	32	41	42	NU	42	51	61.62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED			128			116	116	101	101				134				
YELLOW			129			117	117	102	102				135				
GREEN			130			118	118	103	103				136				
RED ARROW	125											131					
YELLOW ARROW	126	126			117						132	132					
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118		103			133	133					

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0264T3
DESIGNED: 05-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED: ---------

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 (New Bern Highway)
at
SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)/
Car Dealership Entrance

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	May 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R. Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

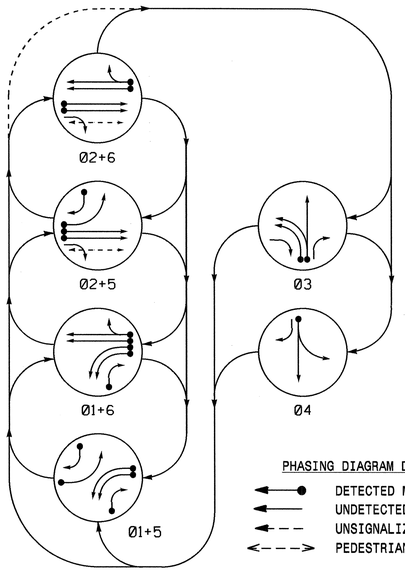
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0264T3

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:05
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0264T3a.dgn
13833 AT RALDIA1480PNW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 7

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

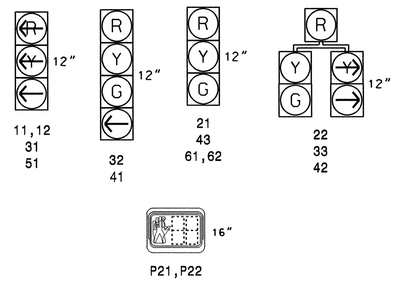
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11,12	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/←	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
32	R	R	R	R	G/←	R	R
33	R/R	R/	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G/←	R	R
42	R/←	R	R/←	R	R	G	R
43	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



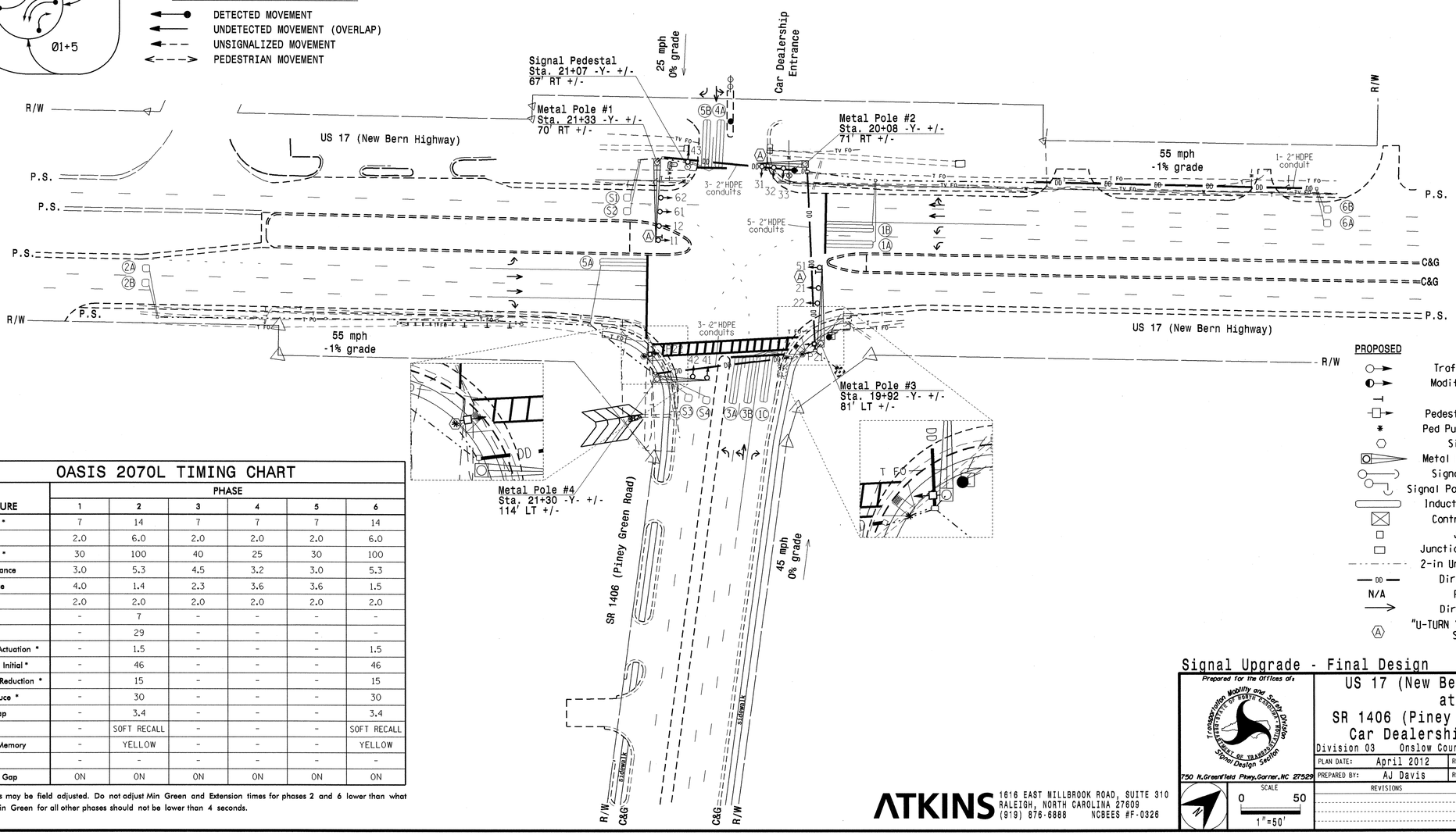
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	420	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	420	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6X6	+185	6	Y	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y
S2	6X6	+185	6	Y	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y
S3	6X6	+195	6	Y	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y
S4	6X6	+195	6	Y	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	100	40	25	30	100
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.3	4.5	3.2	3.0	5.3
Red Clearance	4.0	1.4	2.3	3.6	3.6	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	29	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	-	-	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Ped Pushbutton and Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

US 17 (New Bern Highway) at SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)/ Car Dealership Entrance

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 1"=50'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

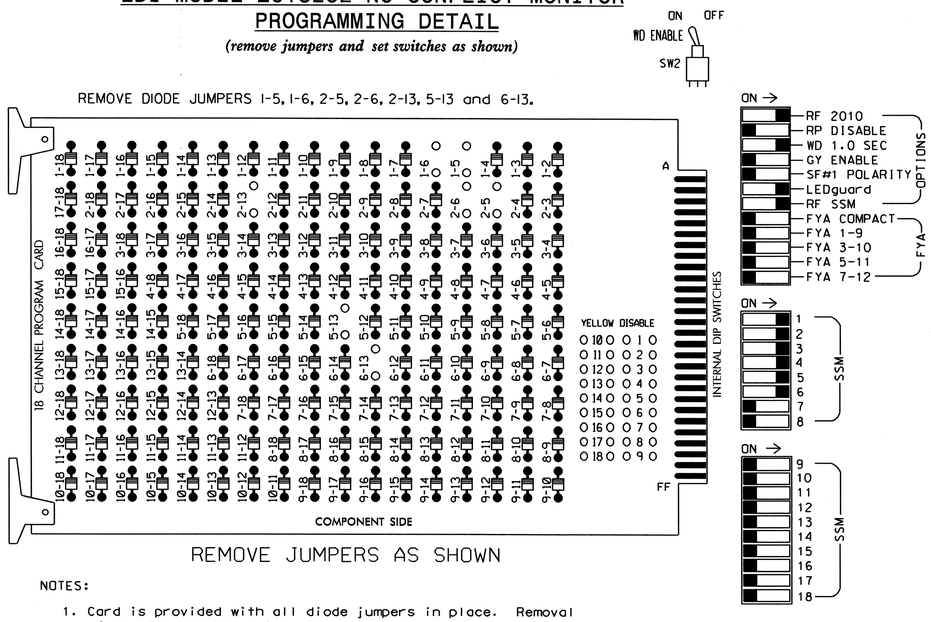
SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-29-12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0264

29-MAY-2012 16:05
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U0026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0264final.dgn
13833 AT RAL20A1480FHM

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 8

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR
PROGRAMMING DETAIL
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,4,5,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4				S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3				4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3				4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	33	21,22	P21, P22	22	31	32	33	41	42,43	NU	42	51	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED			128				116	116	101	101				134				
YELLOW			129				117	117	102	102				135				
GREEN			130				118	118	103	103				136				
RED ARROW	125					116							131					
YELLOW ARROW	126	126			117	117						132	132					
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118	118		103			133	133					
✋				113														
🚶				115														

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT
(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø1 1C	Ø2 2B			Ø3 3B	NOT USED		SYS. DET. S2			NOT USED		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø5 5B	Ø6 6B						SYS. DET. S4					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			
1C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
5A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR
IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0264
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 (New Bern Highway)
at
SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)/
Car Dealership Entrance

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

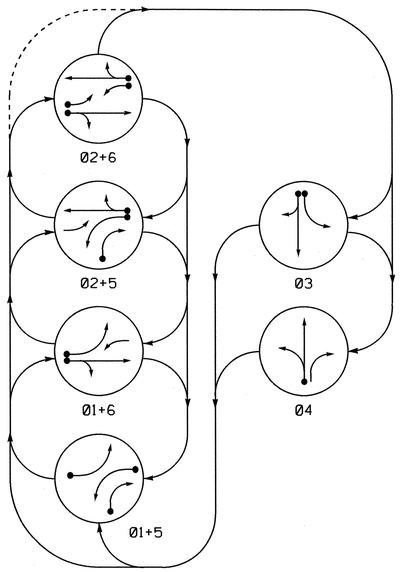
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY
Melissa R Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0264

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:05
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0264Fa.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 9

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

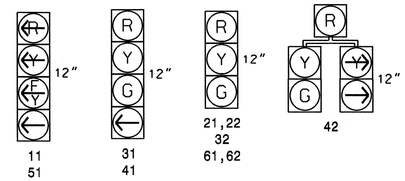
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
42	R/→	R	R/→	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

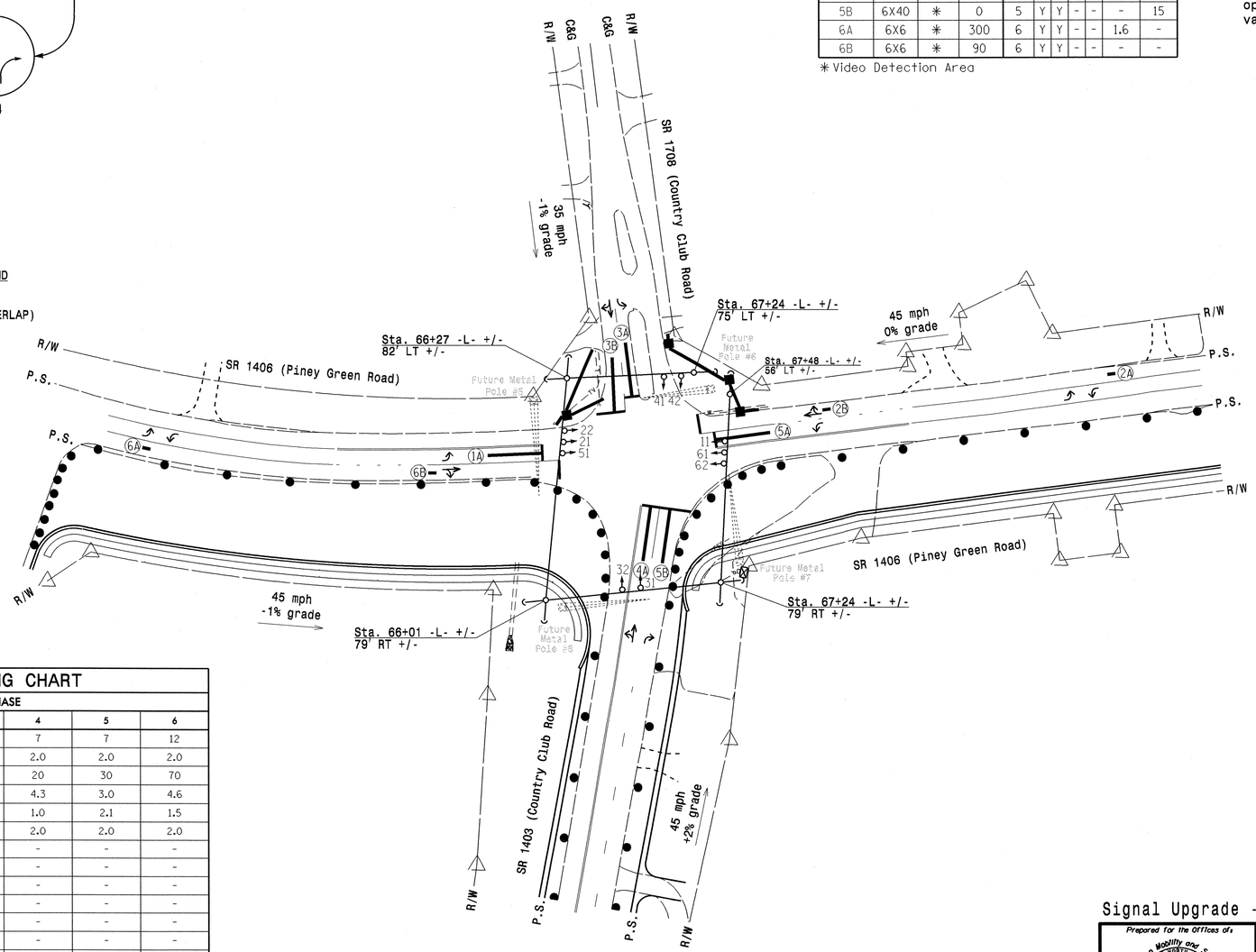
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3B	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	10
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Video Detection Area	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	70	20	20	30	70
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.9	4.3	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	3.1	1.5	1.4	1.0	2.1	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1403 / SR 1708 (Country Club Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-8-12 SIGNATURE DATE

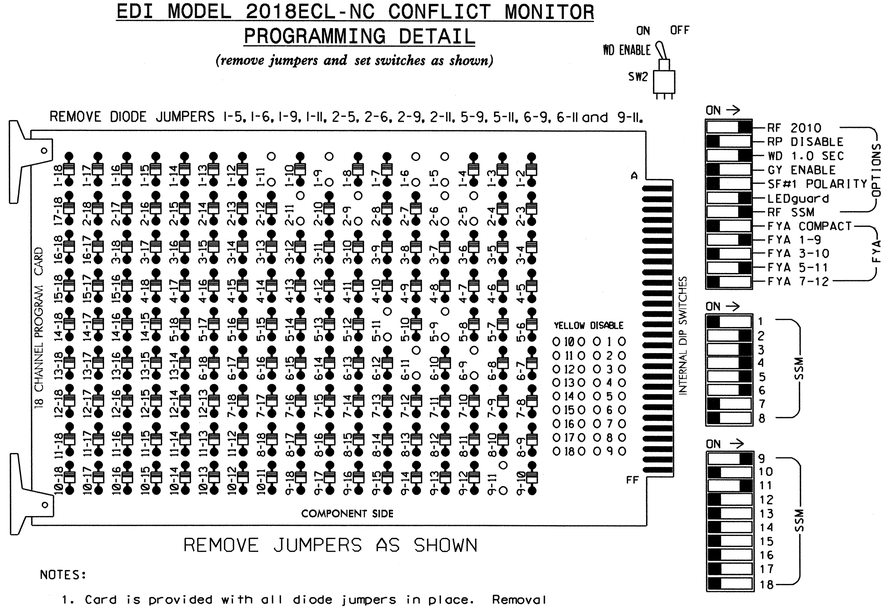
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0235TI

29-MAY-2012 16:05 U:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U0026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0235TI.dgn 13833 AT RALQUA180FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 10

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101		*		134										
YELLOW	*	129		117	117	102	102				135										
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103				136										
RED ARROW																A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW									132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103			133	133											

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

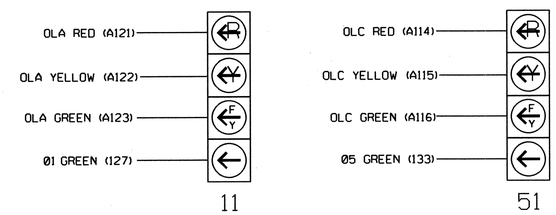
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8, AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

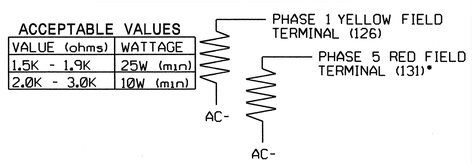
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



*NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0235T1
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1403 / SR 1708
(Country Club Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY
Melissa R Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0235T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:05
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0235T1ex.dgn
13833 AT RALZUA140PHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 11

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0235T1
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1403 / SR 1708
(Country Club Road)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0235T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:05
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10002610B - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0235T1e.dgn
13833 AT RAL20A1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 12

PHASING DIAGRAM

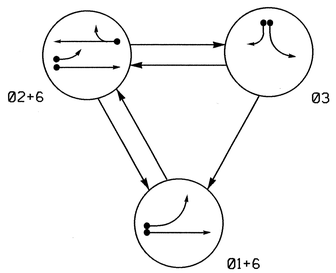
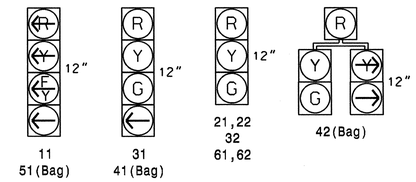


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
11	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
31	R	R	G ←	R
32	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3B	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	10
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

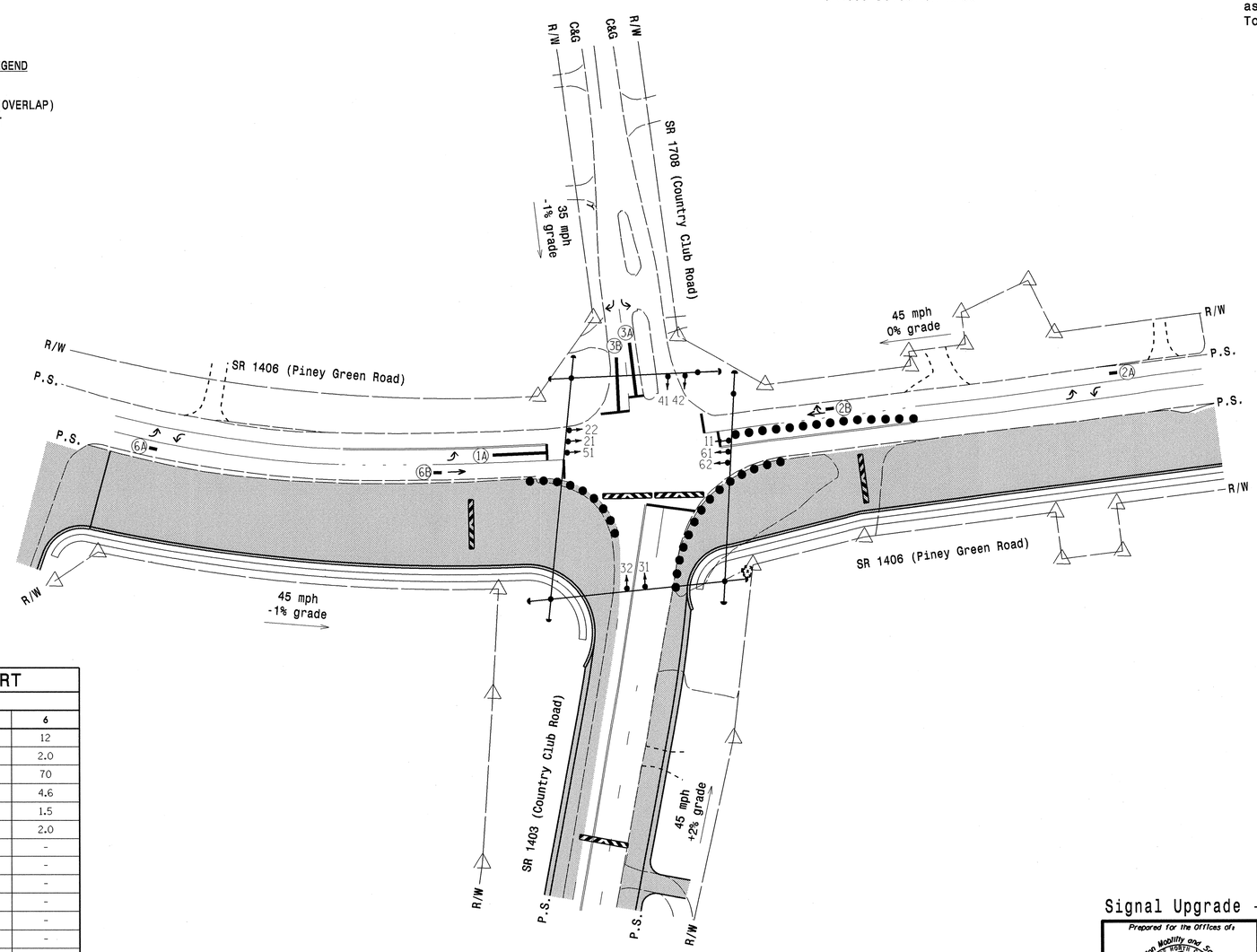
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
5. Bag signal heads 41, 42, and 51. Disconnect associated signal cable during this temporary design. To be reconnected in next temporary design.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Video Detection Area	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	70	20	70
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	3.1	1.5	1.8	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1403 / SR 1708
(Country Club Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0235T2

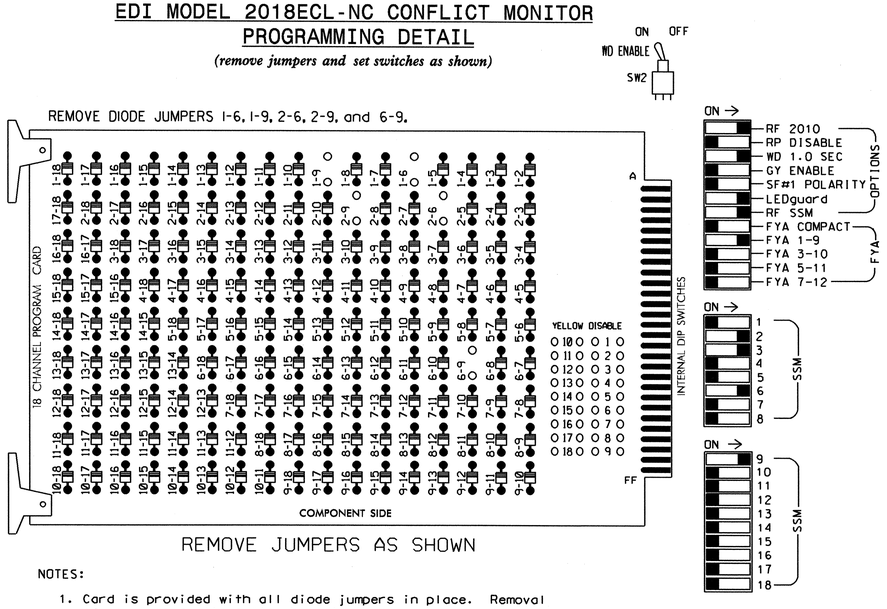
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:05
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-023512.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 13

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlap.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S8,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,6
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31	32	✱✱	NU	✱✱	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116				134										
YELLOW	✱	129		117	117				135										
GREEN		130		118	118				136										
RED ARROW														A121					
YELLOW ARROW														A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123					
GREEN ARROW	127			118															

NU = Not Used

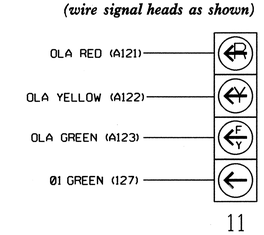
✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

✱✱ Bag signal heads 41, 42, and 51. Disconnect associated signal cable during this temporary design. To be reconnected in the next temporary design.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

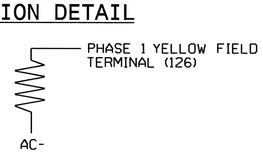
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

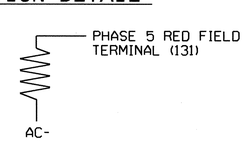
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL*

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



* Leave in place for temporary designs 3 & 4 but will not be used in this temporary design. (See Signal Head Hook-Up Chart)

NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0235T2
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED: ----------

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1403 / SR 1708
(Country Club Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0235T2

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:05
01:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0235T2a.dgn
13833 AT RAL2014BGFHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 14

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3. DISABLE LOGIC COMMANDS 4, 5, AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE
CLEAR OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0235T2
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED: ---------

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1403 / SR 1708
(Country Club Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Dept. of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

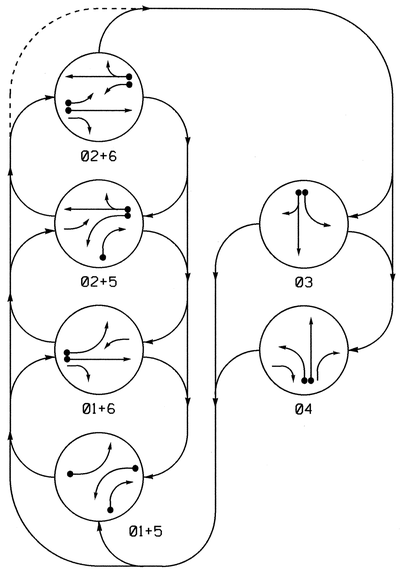
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0235T2

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:05
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10002610B - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0235T2a.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480PHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 15

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

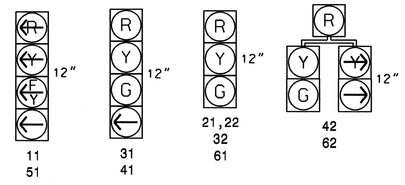
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	←F/Y	←F/Y	←R	←R	←Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R/→	R	R/→	R	R	G	R
51	←	←F/Y	←	←F/Y	←R	←R	←Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R/→	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

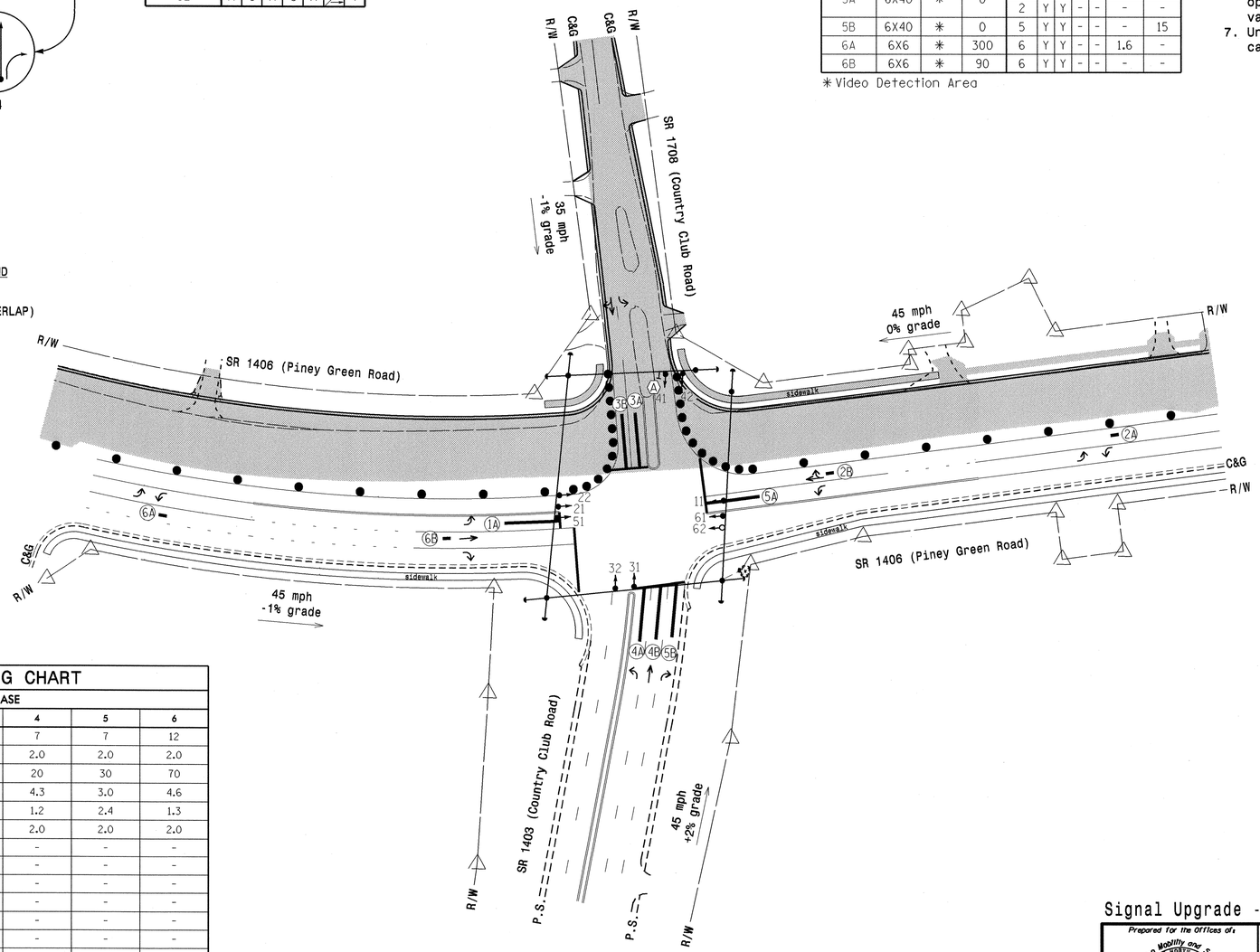
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3B	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	10
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Reposition signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 31, 32 51, and 61.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Unbag signal heads 41,42, and 51. Reconnect signal cable to allow operation in this temporary design.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Video Detection Area	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	70	20	20	30	70
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.9	4.3	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	2.9	1.3	1.4	1.2	2.4	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1403 / SR 1708
(Country Club Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

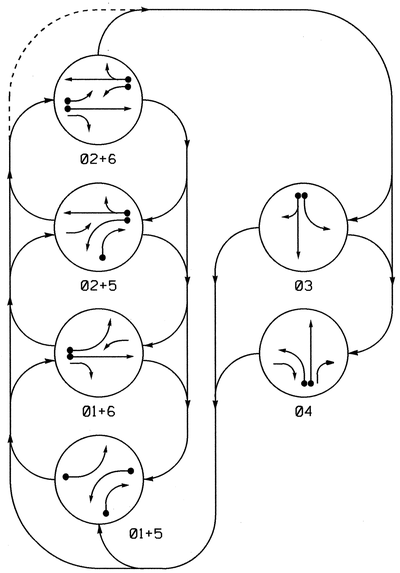
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0235T3

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:05
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U3810_Signals\Signals\03-0235T3.dgn
13833 AT TRAL2014\05\FTW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 16

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

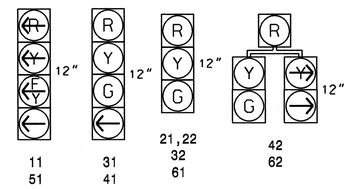
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

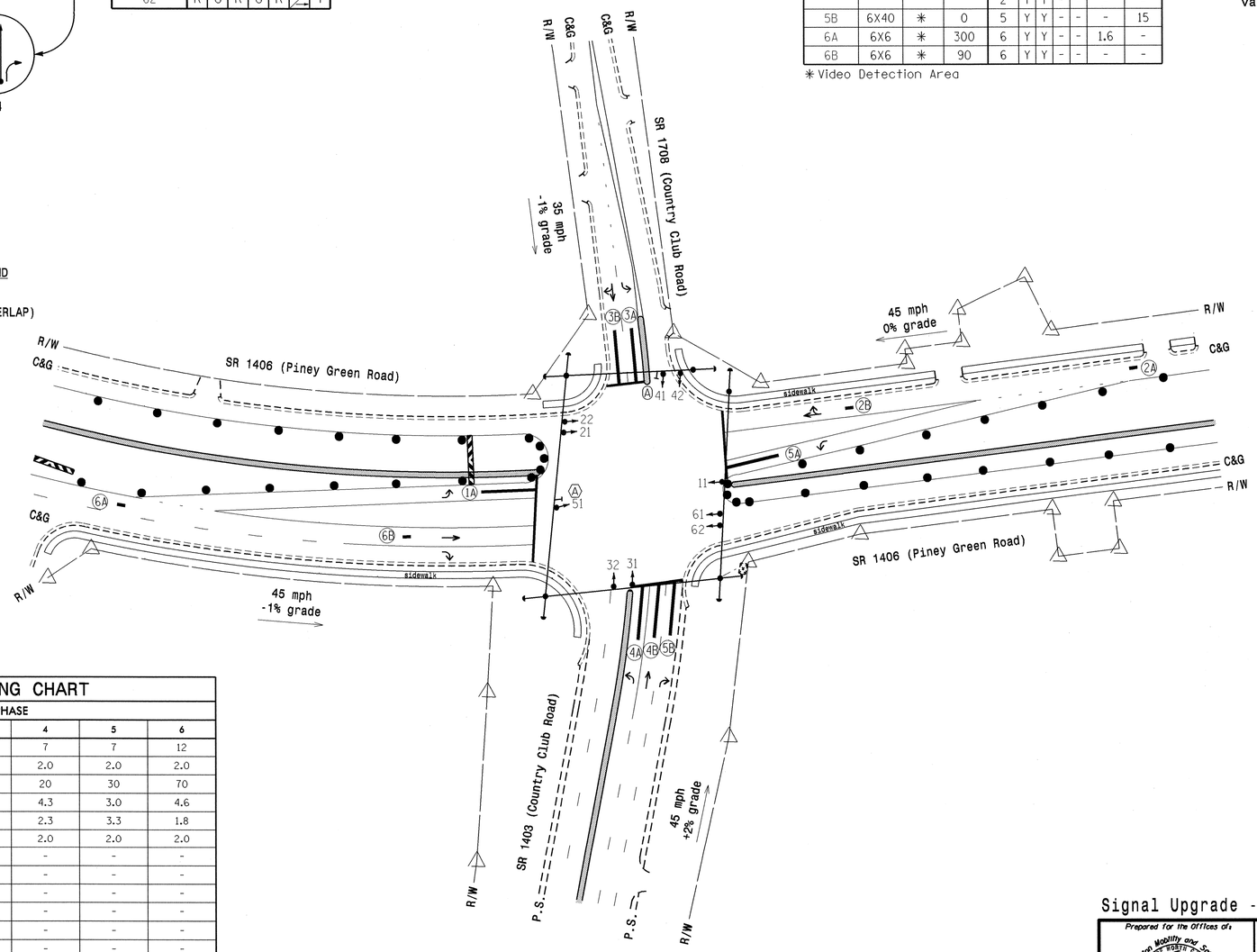
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3B	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	10
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Reposition signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22 and 51.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Video Detection Area	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	70	20	20	30	70
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.9	4.3	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	3.4	1.8	2.5	2.3	3.3	1.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1403 / SR 1708
(Country Club Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0235T4

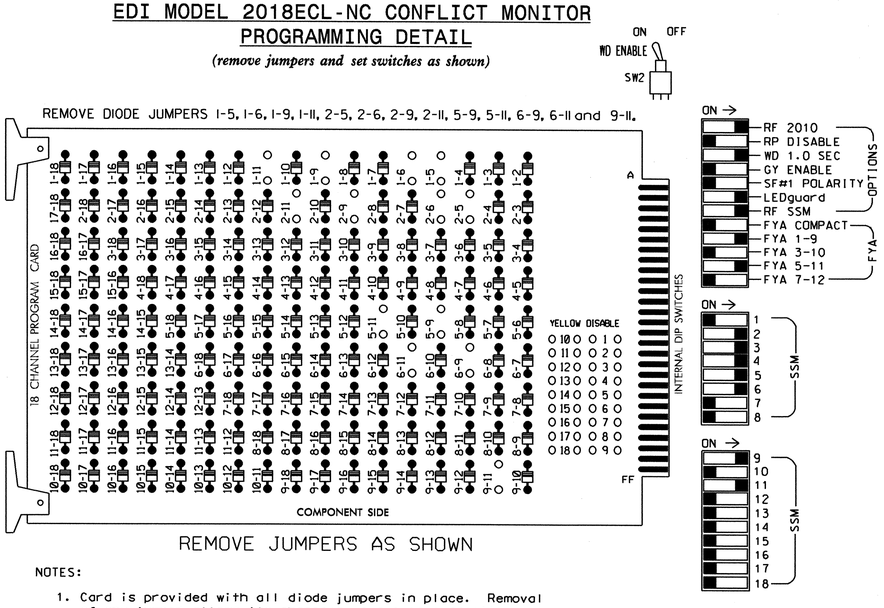
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:05
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curre\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0235T4.dgn
13833 AT RALZUA140\PTW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 17

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5			S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4			14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4			4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	62	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101			*		134										
YELLOW	*	129		117	117	102	102					135										
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103					136										
RED ARROW																	A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW								102		132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103		103		133	133											

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

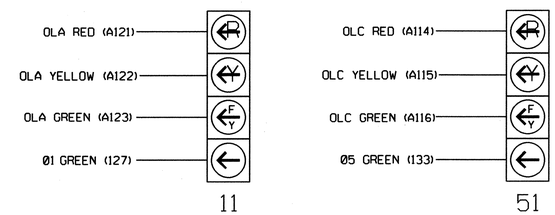
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8, AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

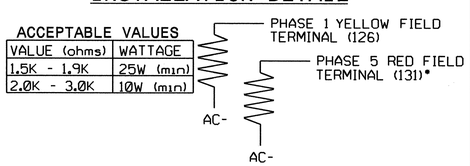
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



*NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0235T3&T4
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 and 4 (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1403 / SR 1708
(Country Club Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0235T3&T4

29-MAY-2012 16:05
01:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U0026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0235T3&4e.dgn
13833 AT RAL20A1480FHM

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 18

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0235T3&T4
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 and 4 (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1403 / SR 1708
(Country Club Road)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

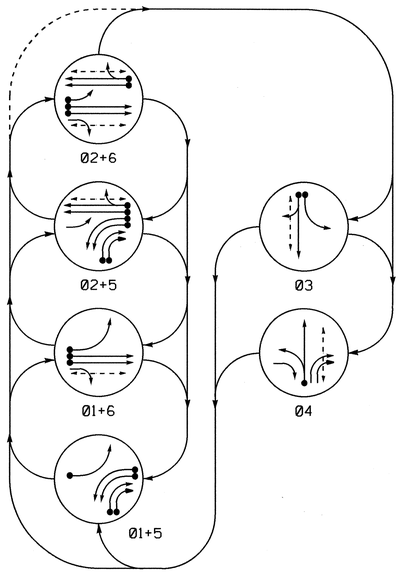
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0235T3&T4

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:05
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\1000026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0235T3&4e.dgn
13833 AT RALDUA14B\PHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 19

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

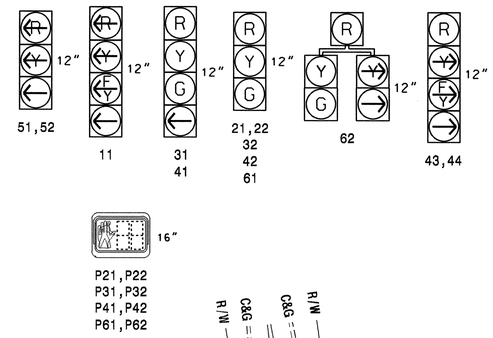
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ↑	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
43, 44	→	R	→	R	R	F Y →	R
51, 52	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R ↗	Y
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P31,P32	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



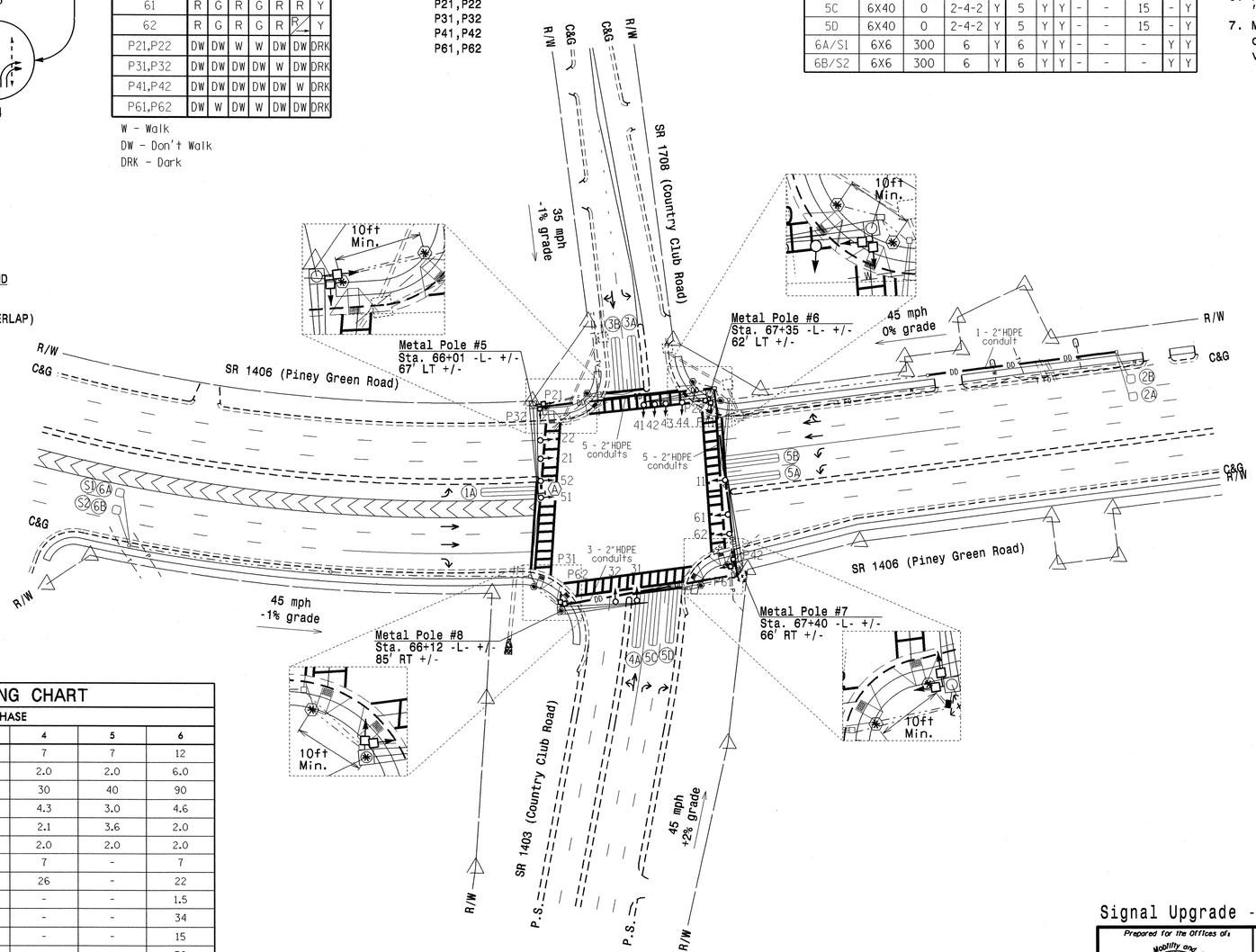
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5D	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S1	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S2	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Ped Pushbutton & Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Wheelchair Ramp	
A	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	20	30	40	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.9	4.3	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	3.4	2.0	2.7	2.1	3.6	2.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	7	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	16	29	26	-	22
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1403 / SR 1708 (Country Club Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0235

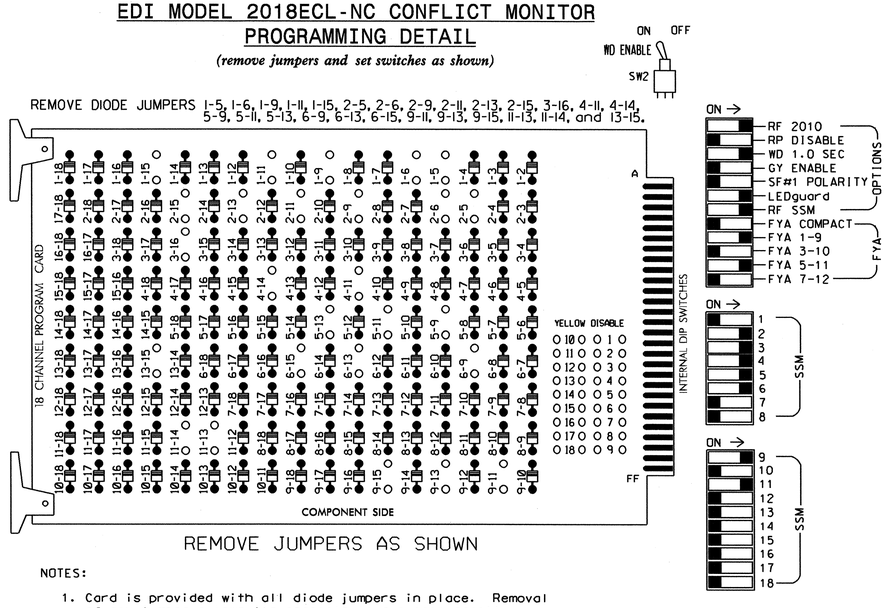
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 17:13
D:\transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\03-0235final.dgn
3833 AT RALZAN14\SPIN

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 20

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 3 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8, S9,S12,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,3PED,4, 4PED,5,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....4+5
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	3 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	** OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	31	32	41	42	62	P41, P42	43,44★	51,52	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	P31, P32	11★	NU	NU	43,44★	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101					134							A114		
YELLOW	*	129		117	117	102	102					135									
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103					136									
RED ARROW											131					A121					
YELLOW ARROW								102			132					A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103		103		133	133										
✋			113						104				119			110					
🚶			115						106				121			112					

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

** Rewire OLC to flash on Flasher Unit 2 Circuit 2.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B				Ø3 3B	NOT USED					Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø3 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5C	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø5 5B	Ø5 5D			Ø6/SYS 6B/S2								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

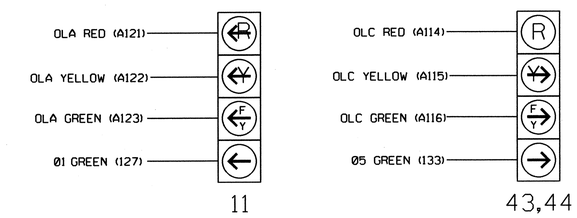
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			10
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			
5C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	5	Y	Y			15
5D	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S1	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S2	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	6/SYS	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P31,P32	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	3 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

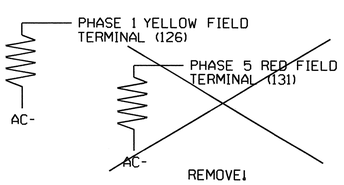
1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0235
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1403 / SR 1708
(Country Club Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY
Melissa R. Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0235

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:05
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U0026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0235Fa.dgn
13833 AT RALQUA16UFHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 21

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 4 (HEADS 43,44).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEADS 43,44).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEADS 43,44).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PED 3 PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

CHANGING OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
2. ENTER 17 (PHASE 8 DW) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
3. SCROLL DOWN TO 'PEDESTRIAN PHASE' AND ENTER 'Y' REGARDLESS OF DEFAULT PROGRAMMING!
4. ENTER '3' FOR 'SELECT PEDESTRIAN PHASE'. NO CHANGE NEEDED FOR 'SELECT COLOR'
5. BACKUP TO 'OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS AND SETTINGS MENU:' BY PRESSING THE 'ESC' BUTTON ON KEYBOARD.
6. SELECT '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
7. ENTER 18 (PHASE 8 W) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
8. REPEAT STEPS # 3 AND # 4.

CHANGING INPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '7' (DETECTORS), THEN '2' (PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSIGNMENTS)
2. CYCLE TO PED DETECTOR #8 BY REPEATEDLY DEPRESSING '+' KEY
3. MODIFY PHASE ASSIGNED TO PED DETECTOR # 8 FROM PHASE 8 TO PHASE 3

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0235
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1403 / SR 1708
(Country Club Road)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

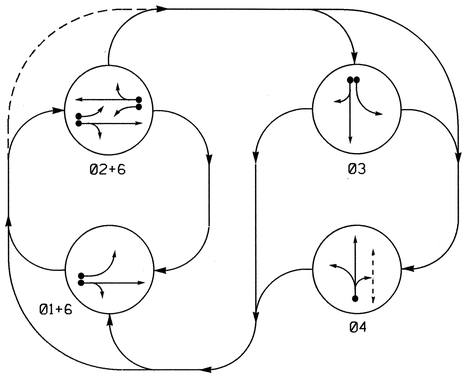
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0235

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:05
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0235Fa.dgn
13833 AT RAL2014\80FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 22

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

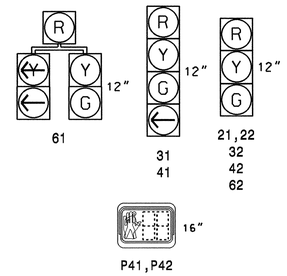
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	03	04	FLASH
21,22	R	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	G	R	R
32	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	R	G	R
61	G	G	R	R	Y
62	G	G	R	R	Y
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

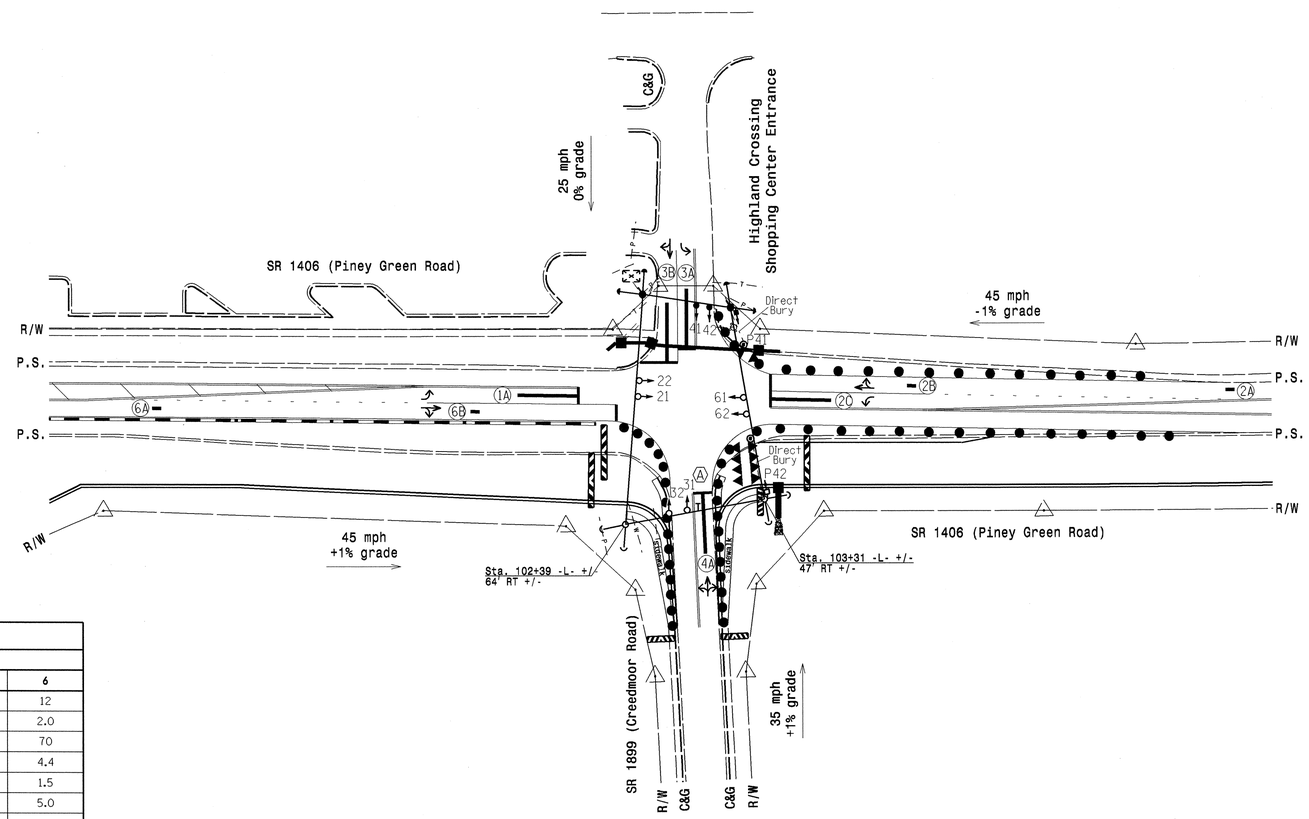
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2C	6X40	*	0	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3B	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	10
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	5
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

4 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Enable Backup Protect for phase 6 to allow the controller to clear from phase 2+6 to phase 1+6 by progressing through an all red display.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Ped Pushbutton and Sign	
	Ped Post with Push Button & Sign	N/A
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Video Detection Area	
	Cone	
	Barrier	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	70	30	30	70
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.2	3.8	4.4
Red Clearance	2.9	1.2	1.9	2.0	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	5.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	7	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	10	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1899 (Creedmoor Road)/
Highland Crossing Shopping Ctr

Division 3 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-29-12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-085ITI

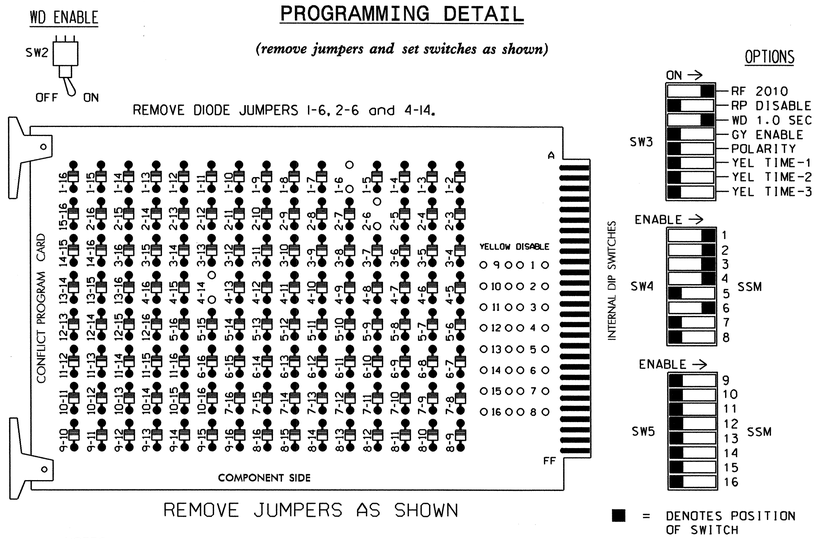
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 17:14
U:\Transportation\Traffic\Cur\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\03-085ITI.dgn
13833 RT RAL2UA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 23

EDI MODEL 2010ECL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. To prevent red failures on unused monitor channels, see Red Monitor Board Programming Detail this sheet.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	61	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED	*	128		116	116	101	101			134				
YELLOW		129		117	117	102	102			135				
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103			136				
RED ARROW														
YELLOW ARROW	126													
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103								
✋								104						
🚶								106						

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....EXISTING 2070L
CABINET .....EXISTING McCAIN TRAFFIC MODEL 332
SOFTWARE .....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S4P,S6
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,4PED,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

BACKUP PROTECTION NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program phase 6 for 'Backup Protect'. Make sure the Red Revert times shown on the Signal Design Plans are programmed in the 'Phase Timing' menu.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L												Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

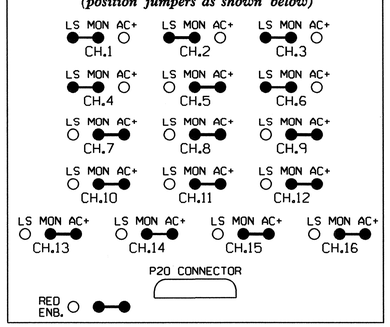
Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

RED MONITOR BOARD PROGRAMMING

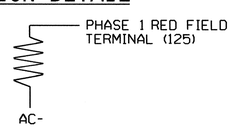
(position jumpers as shown below)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0851T1
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1899 (Creedmoor Road) / Highland Crossing Shopping Ctr

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

SIGNATURE Melissa R. Cooney DATE 5/29/12

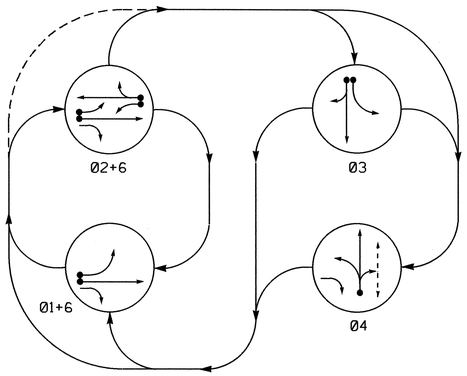
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0851T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:17
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0851T1te.dgn
13833 AT RALQUA160FNW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 24

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

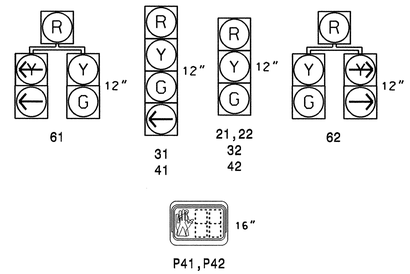
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	03	04	FLASH
21,22	R	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	G	R	R
32	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	R	G	R
61	G	G	R	R	Y
62	G	G	R	R	Y
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

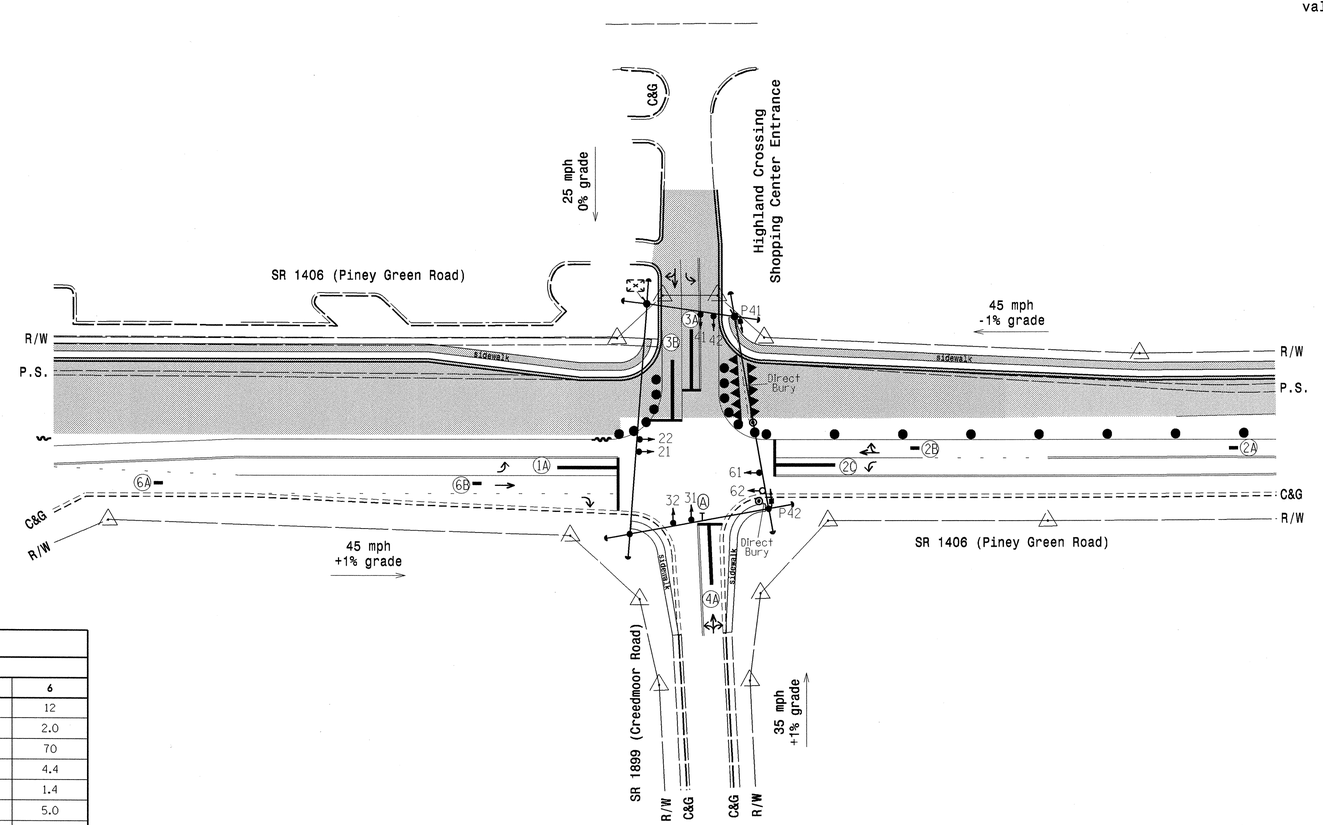
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2C	6X40	*	0	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3B	6X40	*	0	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	10
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	5
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

4 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Enable Backup Protect for phase 6 to allow the controller to clear from phase 2+6 to phase 1+6 by progressing through an all red display.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Reposition signal heads numbered 21, 22, and 61.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
*	Ped Pushbutton and Sign	*
	Ped Post with Push Button & Sign	N/A
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Video Detection Area	
▲	Cone	▲

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	70	30	30	70
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.2	3.8	4.4
Red Clearance	2.1	1.2	2.4	1.3	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	5.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	7	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	9	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1899 (Creedmoor Road)/ Highland Crossing Shopping Ctr

Division 3 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-29-12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0851T2

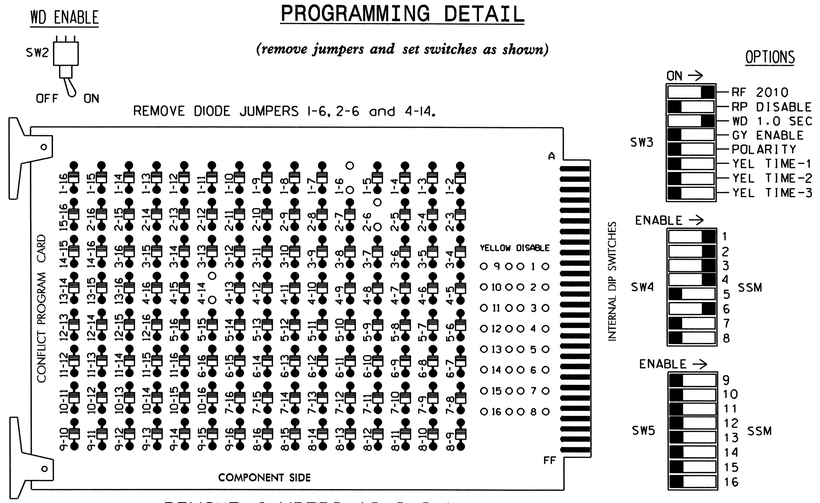
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:17
03:#Transportation#Traffic#Curr#100026108 - U-3810 Signals#03-0851T2.dgn
13833 AT RALDUA148OFHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 25

EDI MODEL 2010ECL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. To prevent red failures on unused monitor channels, see Red Monitor Board Programming Detail this sheet.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4			S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4			4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	61	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	62	P41, P42	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED	*	128		116	116	101	101				134				
YELLOW		129		117	117	102	102				135				
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103				136				
RED ARROW															
YELLOW ARROW	126							102							
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103		103							
✋									104						
🚶									106						

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....EXISTING 2070L
CABINET .....EXISTING McCAIN TRAFFIC MODEL 332
SOFTWARE .....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S4P,S6
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,4PED,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

BACKUP PROTECTION NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program phase 6 for 'Backup Protect'. Make sure the Red Revert times shown on the Signal Design Plans are programmed in the 'Phase Timing' menu.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L												Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

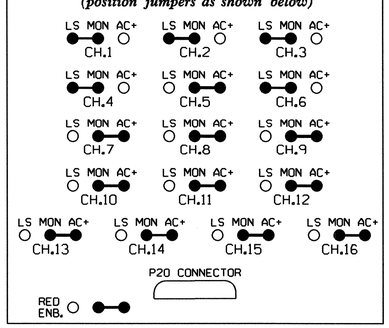
Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

RED MONITOR BOARD PROGRAMMING

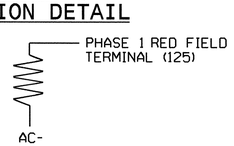
(position jumpers as shown below)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0851T2
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1899 (Creedmoor Road) / Highland Crossing Shopping Ctr

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0851T2

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:17
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0851T2e.dgn
13833 AT RALCUA160FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 26

PHASING DIAGRAM

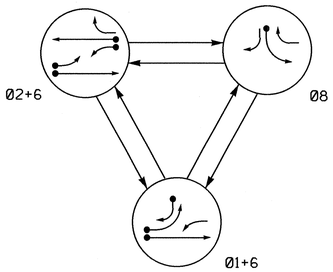
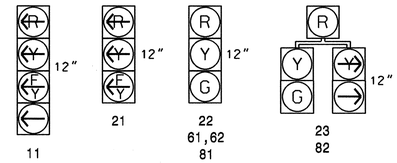


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	Y
22	R	G	R	Y
23	R	G	R/→	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2C	6X40	*	0	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	*	0	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection

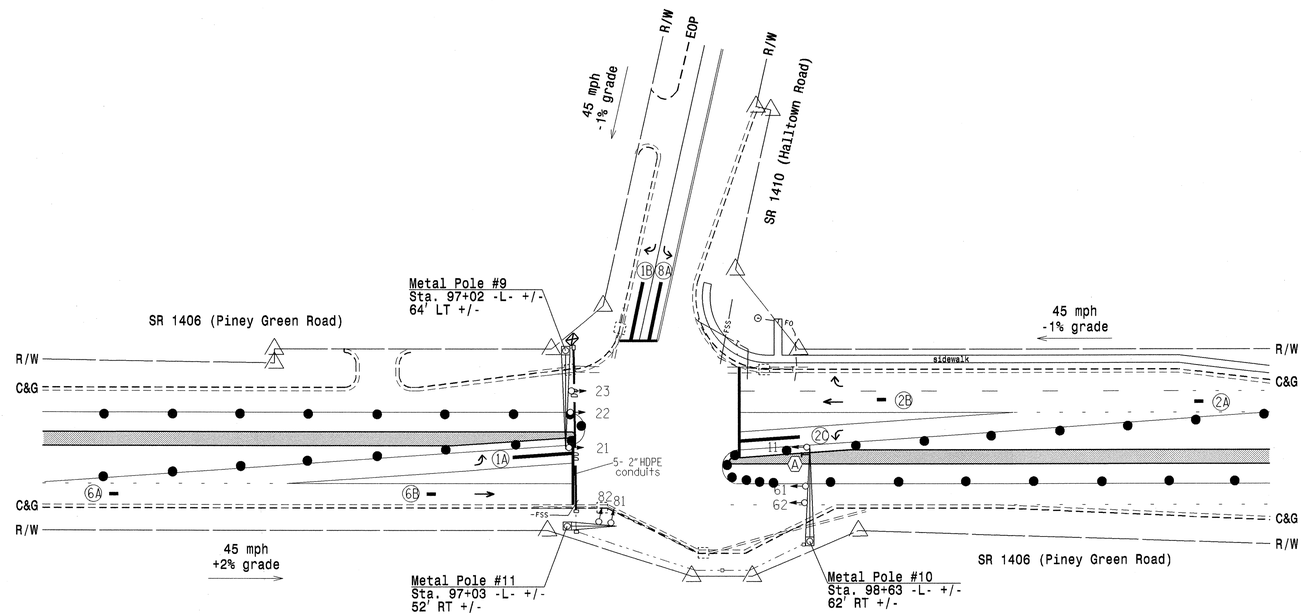
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Ped Pushbutton and Sign	
	Ped Post with Push Button & Sign	N/A
	Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Wheelchair Ramp	
A	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	A
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Video Detection Area	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	70	70	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.6	3.0
Red Clearance	2.8	1.8	1.8	3.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1410 (Halltown Road)

Division 3 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON
SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-29-12
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1048T1

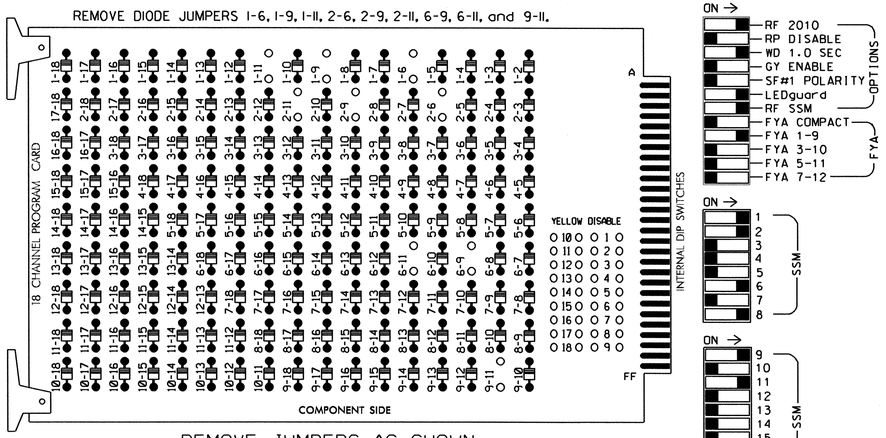
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

30-MAY-2012 10:22
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-1048T1.dgn
13833 AT RALZDA140DFNW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 27

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11		S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22,23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	23	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		✳	128						134				107							
YELLOW			129						135				108							
GREEN			130						136				109							
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126										108			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127										109								

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

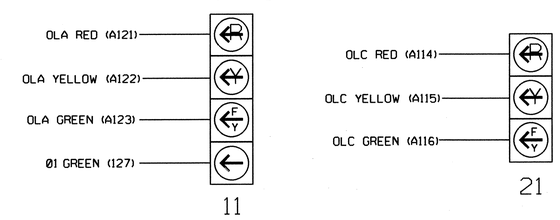
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,
AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

3 & 4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

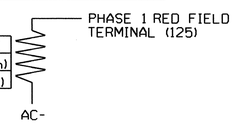
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1048T1
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1410 (Halltown Road)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY
Melissa Rooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1048T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:34
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-1048T1e.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480PHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 28

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1048T1
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Mobility and Safety Division
Transportation Electronics and Management Unit
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1410 (Halltown Road)

Division 03	Onslow County		Jacksonville
PLAN DATE: April 2012		REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis		REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025992 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

SIGNATURE: Melissa Cooney DATE: 5/29/12

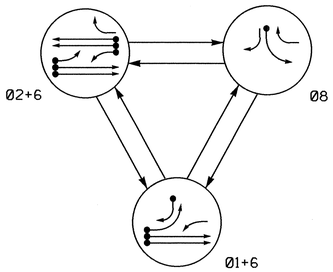
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1048T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:34
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-1048T1e.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 29

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

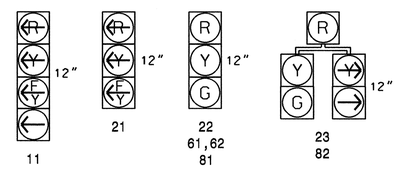
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	Y
22	R	G	R	Y
23	R	G	R/→	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



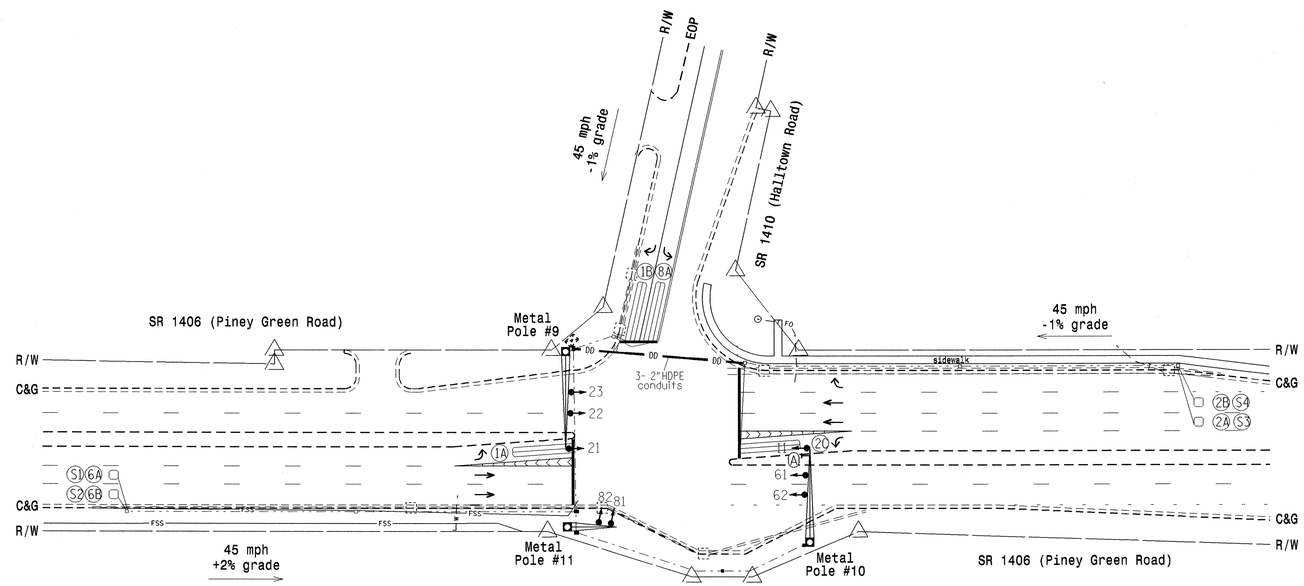
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A/S3	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S4	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A/S1	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S2	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Reposition signal heads numbered 61 & 62.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Ped Pushbutton & Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Wheelchair Ramp	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.6	3.0
Red Clearance	2.8	1.4	1.4	3.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1410 (Halltown Road)

Division 3 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1048

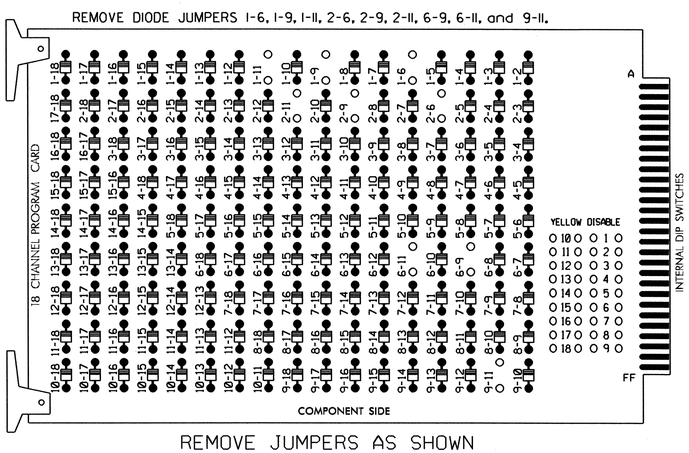
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

30-MAY-2012 10:22
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-1048final.dgn
13833 AT RAL20X1480FTW

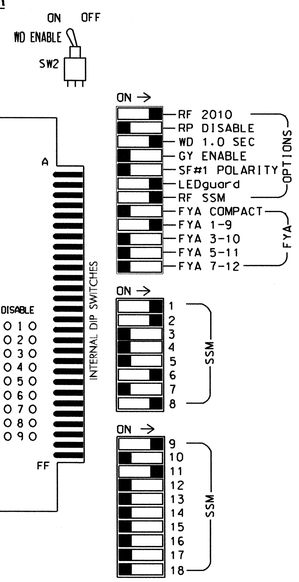
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 30

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,
AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11		S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22,23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	23	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		*	128						134				107							
YELLOW			129						135				108							
GREEN			130						136				109							
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126										108			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127										109								

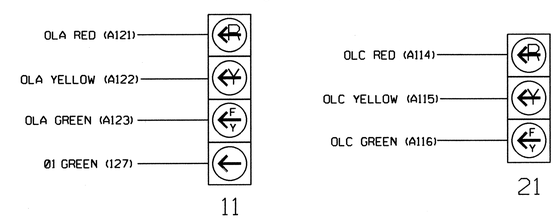
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

3 & 4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	Ø 2	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
			1A	2A/S3	2C										DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST
			1B	2B/S4											DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6/SYS	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	Ø 8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
			6A/S1				8A								
	L	EMPTY	Ø6/SYS	EMPTY		EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
			6B/S2												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	1	Y	Y			15
2A/S3	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S4	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2C	TB4-1,2	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A/S1	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S2	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

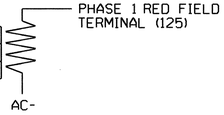
[1]Add jumper from I2-F to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1048
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1410 (Halltown Road)

Division 03	Onslow County	Jacksonville
PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY
Melissa Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1048

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:34
01:#Transportation#Traffic#Curr#100026108 - U-3810 Signals#Wiring#03-1048fe.dgn
13833 AT RAL20A148DPHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 31

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-1048
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1410 (Halltown Road)

Division 03	Onslow County		Jacksonville
PLAN DATE: April 2012		REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis		REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

SIGNATURE DATE 5/29/12

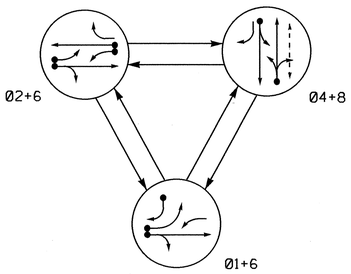
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-1048

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:34
U:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-1048fe.dgn
13833 AT RAL2014\80FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 32

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

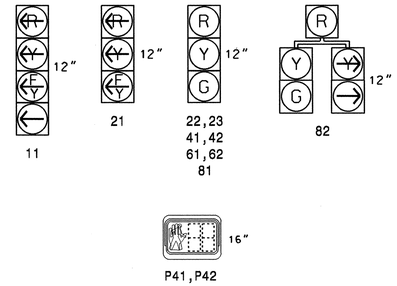
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 0 1 + 6	PHASE 0 2 + 6	PHASE 0 4 + 8	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	Y
22,23	R	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R	R	G	R
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

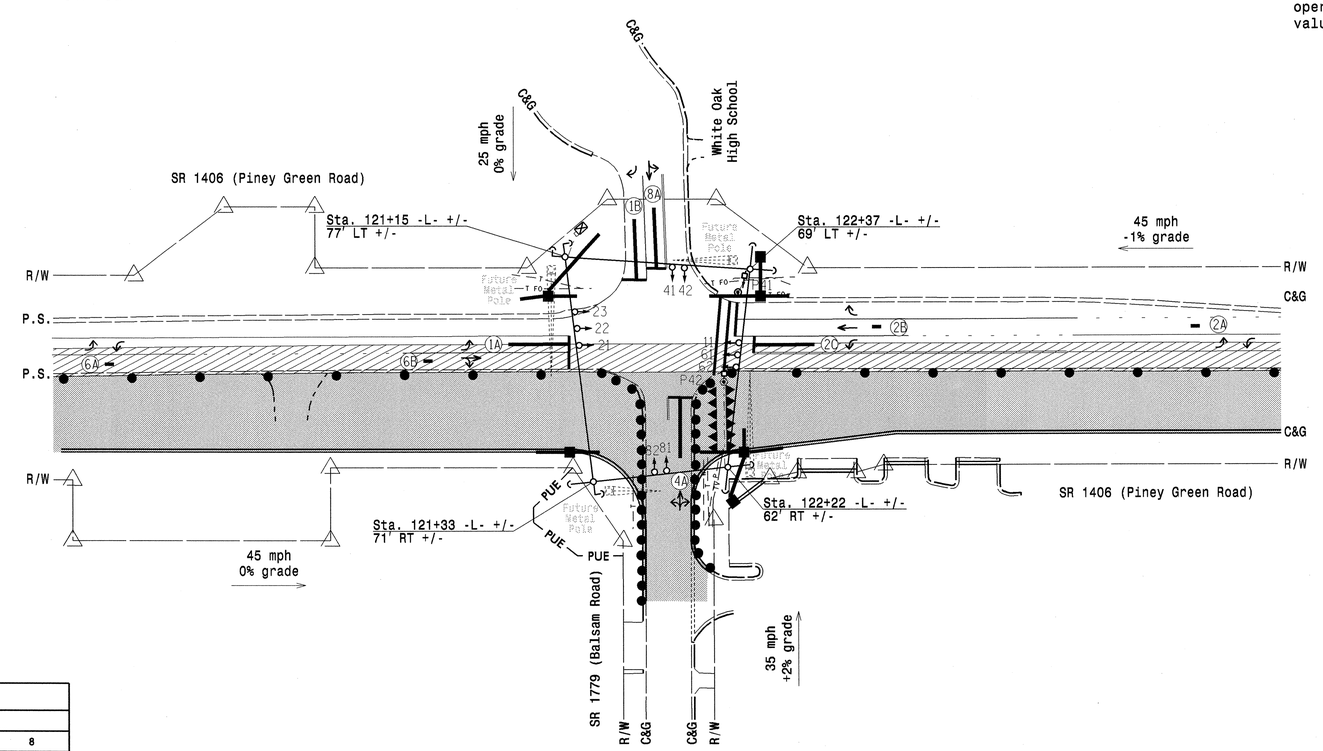
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2C	6X40	*	0	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	5
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	*	0	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

*Video Detection Area

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Pedestrian Push Button & Sign	
	Ped Post with Push Button & Sign	N/A
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Video Detection Area	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Wedging	
	Cone	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	60	25	60	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.7	4.6	3.2
Red Clearance	2.6	1.6	1.4	1.6	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	7	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	11	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1779 (Balsam Road) / White Oak High School

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0457TI

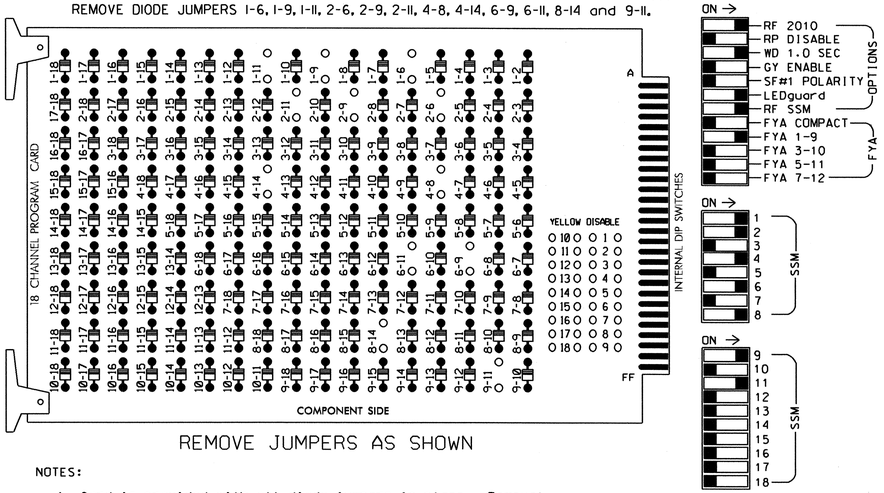
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:34
D:\#Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10002610B - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0457TI.dgn
13833 AT RALDUA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 33

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		*	128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102			135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126											A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127																
✋						104												
🚶						106												

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

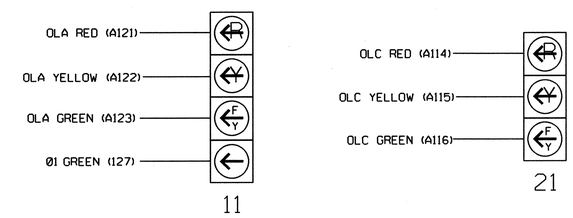
★See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S6,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,4PED,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

3 & 4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head #11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	NOT USED	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

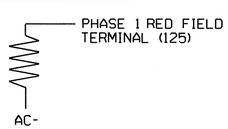
COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0457T1
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1779 (Balsam Road)/ White Oak High School

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0457T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:34
D:\Transportation\TrafficOpsCurr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0457T1e.dgn
13833 AT RALZUA1480FNW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 34

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0457T1
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1779 (Balsam Road)/
White Oak High School

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025992 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R. Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

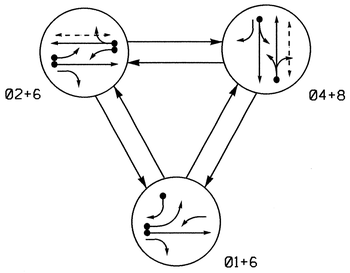
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0457T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:34
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0457T1e.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 35

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

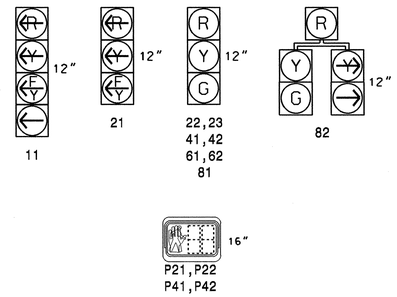
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	Y
22,23	R	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

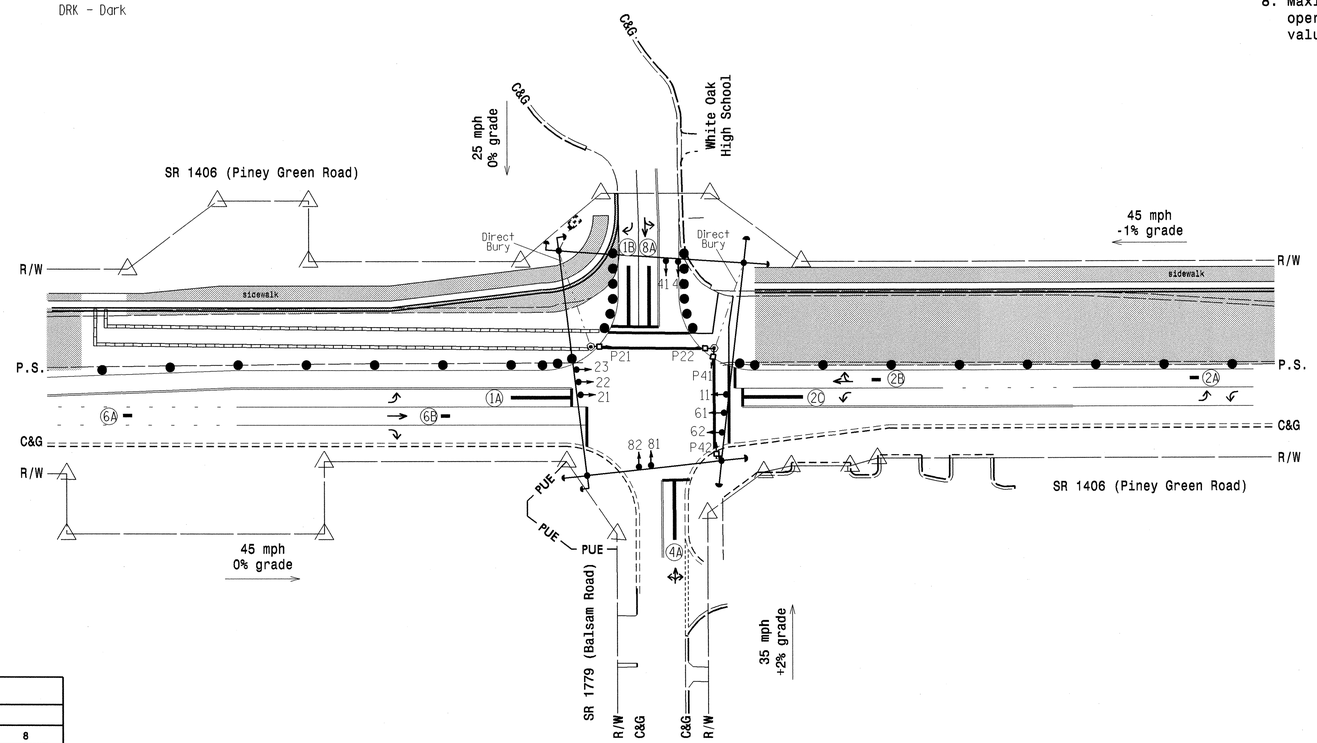
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2C	6X40	*	0	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	5
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	*	0	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

*Video Detection Area

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Reposition signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 23, 61 and 62.
5. Relocated signal heads numbered P41 and P42.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Pedestrian Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Video Detection Area	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	60	25	60	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.7	4.6	3.2
Red Clearance	2.4	1.3	1.9	1.3	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	13	13	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1779 (Balsam Road) /
White Oak High School

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

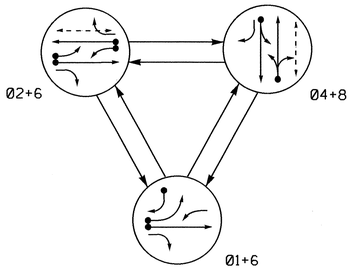
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0457T2

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:34
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U0026108 - U-3810 Signals\03-0457T2.dgn
13833 AT RALZUA1480FNW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 36

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

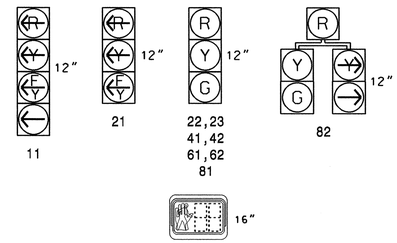
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	Y
22,23	R	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

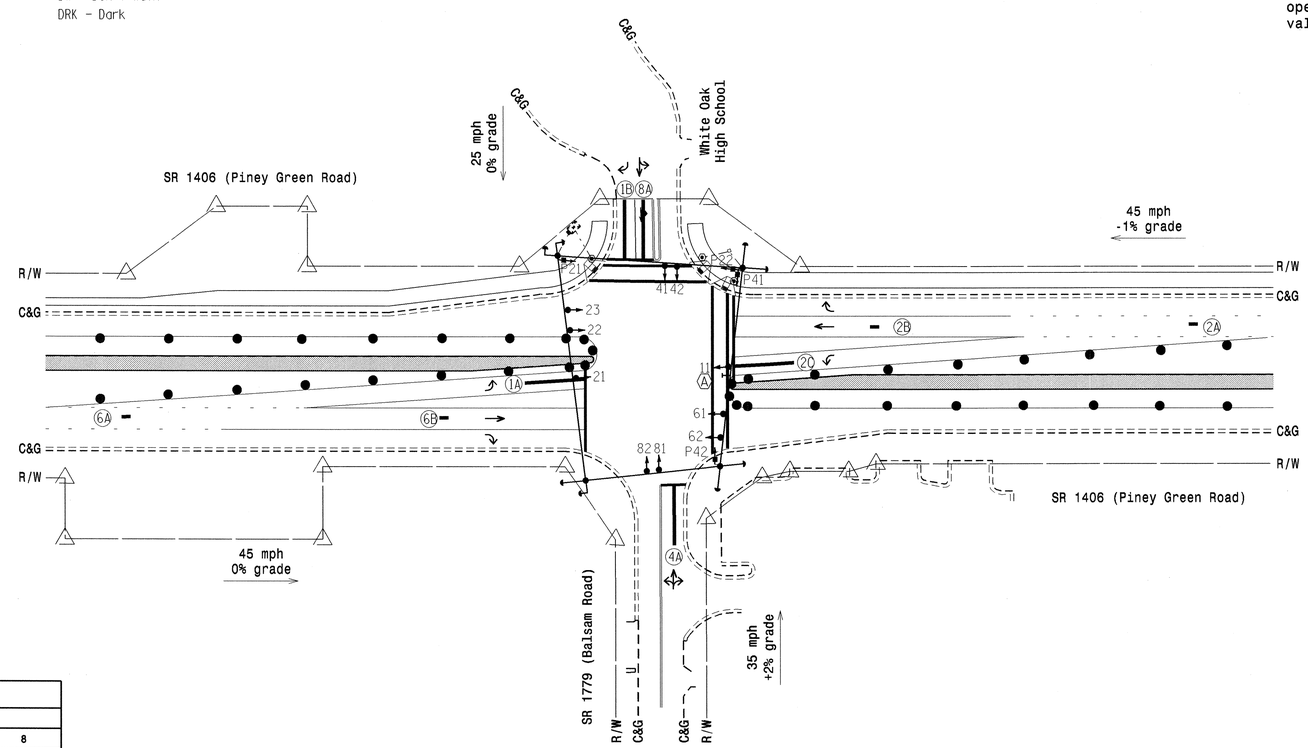
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2C	6X40	*	0	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	5
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	*	0	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

*Video Detection Area

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Reposition signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22 and 23.
5. Relocate signal heads numbered P21, P22 and P41.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Pedestrian Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Wheelchair Ramp	
	Video Detection Area	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
A	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	60	25	60	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.7	4.6	3.2
Red Clearance	3.1	1.6	2.7	1.6	3.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	16	29	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1779 (Balsam Road) / White Oak High School

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0457T3

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

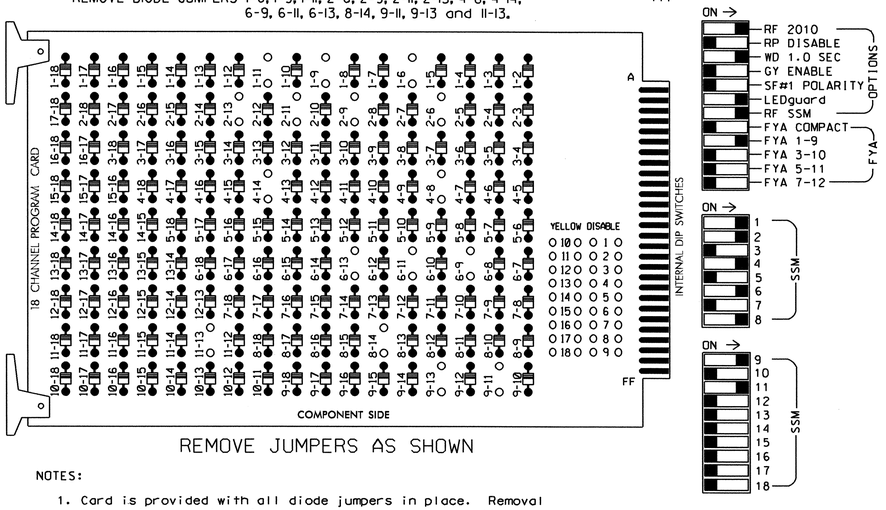
29-MAY-2012 16:48
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0457T3.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480\PW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 37

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 4-8, 4-14, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 8-14, 9-11, 9-13 and 11-13.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,4PED,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22.23	P21, P22	NU	41.42	P41, P42	NU	61.62	NU	NU	81.82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		*	128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102			135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127																	
✋				113			104												
🚶				115			106												

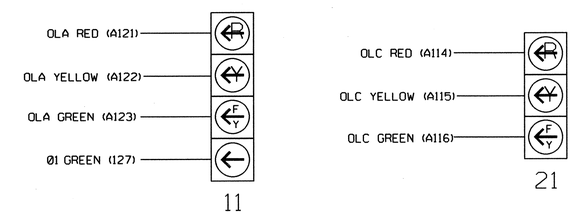
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

3 & 4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head #11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L												Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR
IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

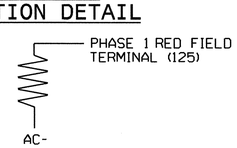
COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0457T2 & T3
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Designs 2 & 3 (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1779 (Balsam Road)/
White Oak High School

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY
Melissa R Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0457T2 & T3

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:34
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0457T2&T3e.dgn
13833 AT RALZUA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 38

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0457T2 & T3
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Designs 2 & 3 (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1779 (Balsam Road)/
White Oak High School

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025992 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

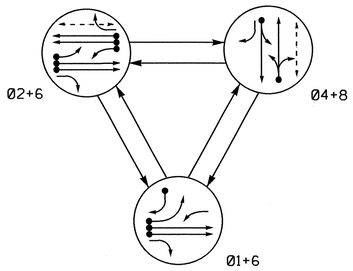
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0457T2 & T3

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:34
U:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0457T2&T3e.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA148GFHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 39

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

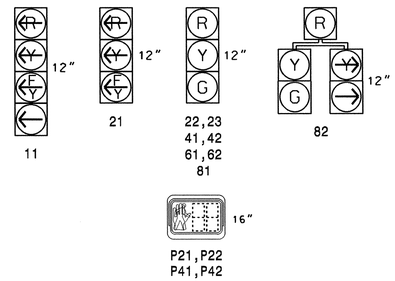
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	Y
22,23	R	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



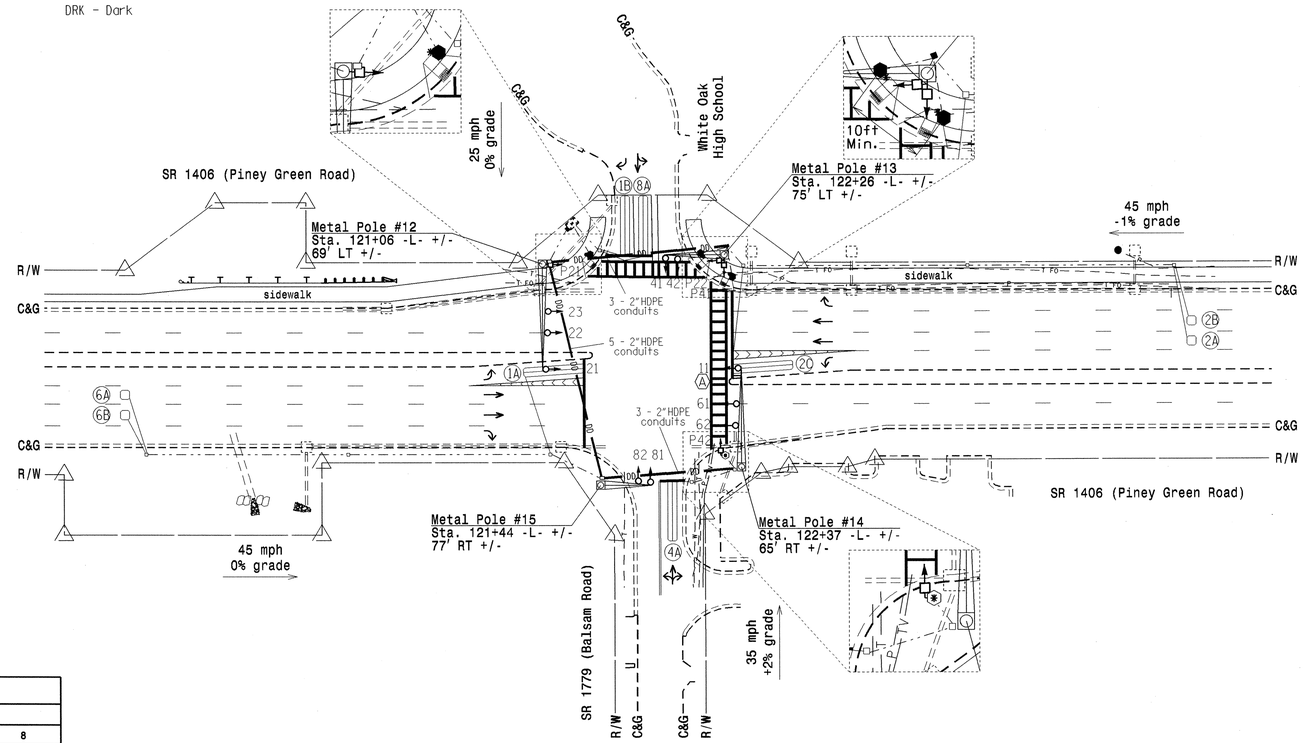
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Ped Pushbutton & Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Wheelchair Ramp	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	70	30	70	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.7	4.6	3.2
Red Clearance	2.9	1.4	2.7	1.4	3.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	17	29	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1779 (Balsam Road) / White Oak High School

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE DATE 5-29-12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0457

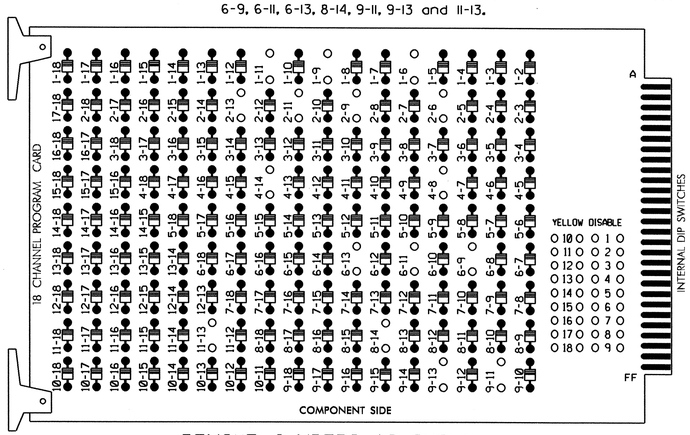
29-MAY-2012 16:34
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U0026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0457final.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480FHW

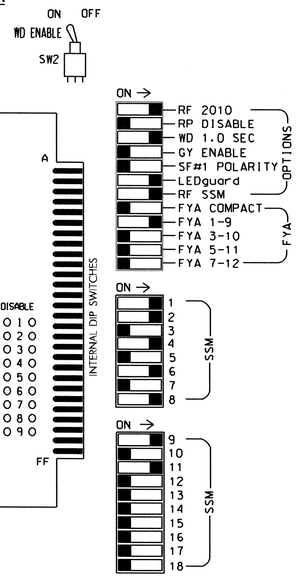
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 40

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 4-8, 4-14, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 8-14, 9-11, 9-13 and 11-13.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2, and 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlap.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S11, AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,4PED,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22,23	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		*	128			101			134			107						
YELLOW			129			102			135			108						
GREEN			130			103			136			109						
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126											A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127																
✋			113			104												
🚶			115			106												

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø1 1B	Ø2 2B	NOT USED		NOT USED						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB4-1,2	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

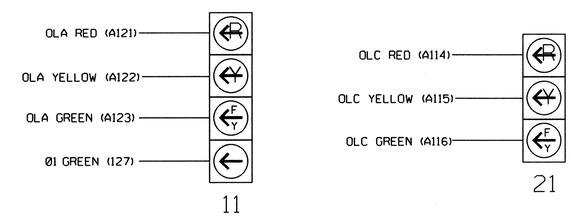
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

[1] Add jumper from I2-F to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

3 & 4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head #11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

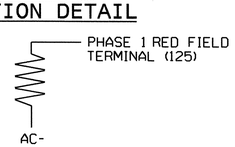
COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0457
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1779 (Balsam Road)/ White Oak High School

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0457

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:34
D:\#Transportation\Traffic\Curr\00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0457Fa.dgn
13833 AT RALZOA1480TM

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 41

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0457
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1779 (Balsam Road)/
White Oak High School

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R. Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

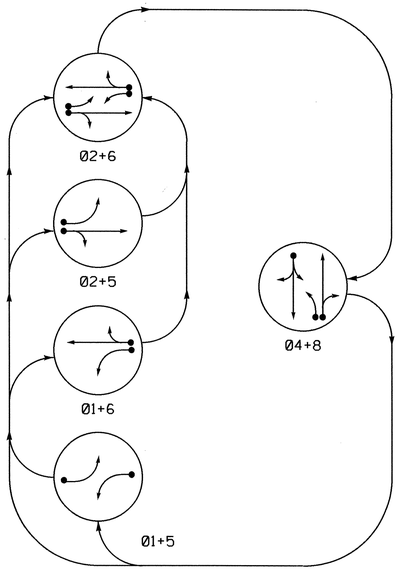
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0457

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:34
D:\#Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00028108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0457Fe.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 42

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

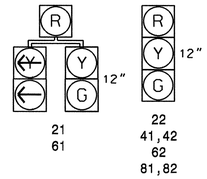
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
21	R	R	G	G	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
61	R	G	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

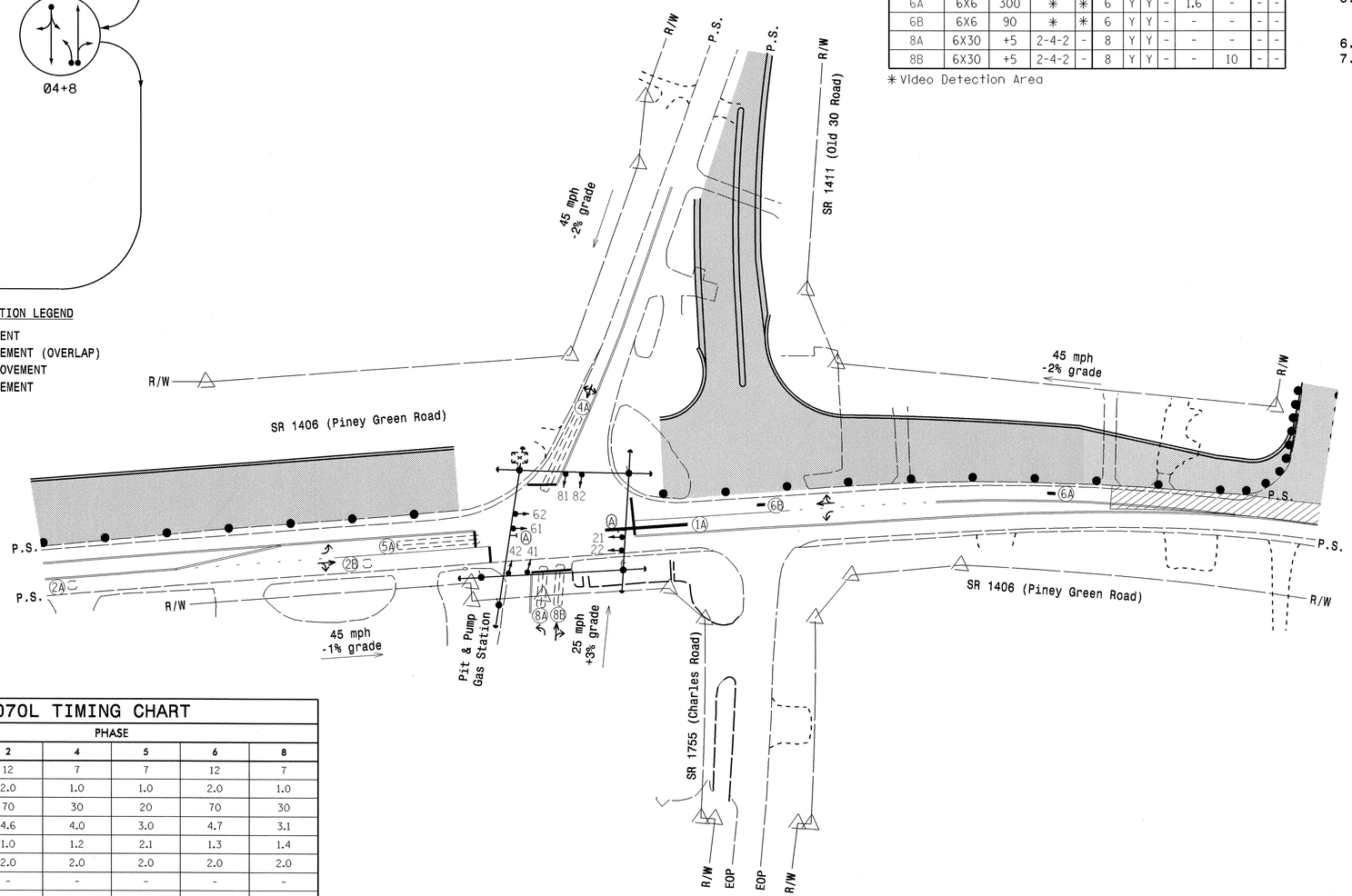
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+15	*	*	1	Y	Y	-	-	20	-	-
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	1.6	-	-	-
2B	6X6	90	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	20	-	-
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	300	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	1.6	-	-	-
6B	6X6	90	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X30	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X30	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

* Video Detection Area

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 5 during phase 6 on.
4. Omit phase 1 during phase 2 on.
5. Program controller to clear from phase 2+6 to phase 1 and/or 5 by progressing through phase 4+8 (see Electrical Details).
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Video Detection Area	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Wedging	
	"LEFT TURN YIELD ON GREEN" Sign With Flags (R10-12)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	20	70	30	20	70	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.0	3.0	4.7	3.1
Red Clearance	2.8	1.0	1.2	2.1	1.3	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1411 (Old 30 Road) / Pit & Pump Gas Station

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0340TI

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:34
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U0026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0340TI.dgn
13933 AT RAL20A1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 43

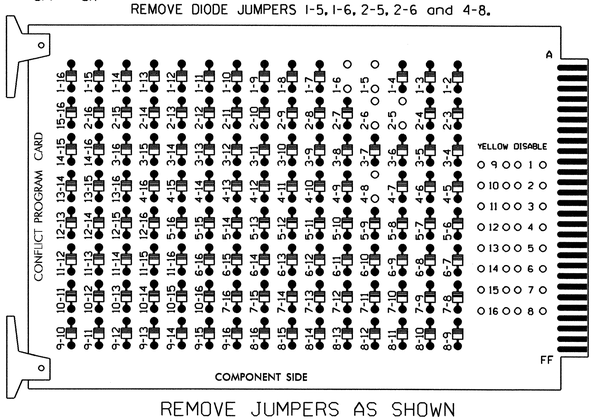
EDI MODEL 2010ECL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

WD ENABLE

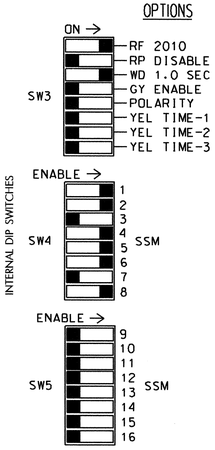
SW2 — OFF / ON

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 2-5, 2-6 and 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

OPTIONS



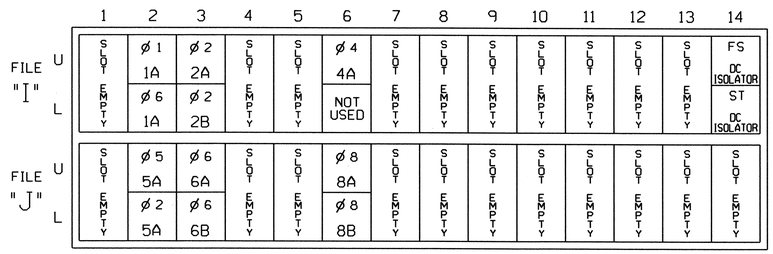
■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

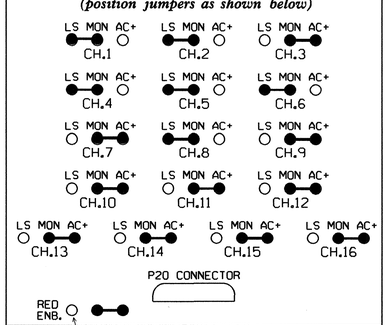


EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

RED MONITOR BOARD PROGRAMMING

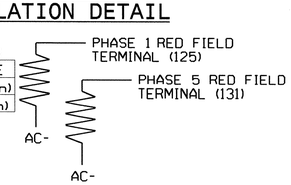
(position jumpers as shown below)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of these resistors is to load the channel red monitor inputs in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. To prevent red failures on unused monitor channels, see Red Monitor Board Programming Detail this sheet.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....EXISTING EAGLE TYPE 2070L
CABINET.....EXISTING McCAIN/CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			20
	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	6	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y		1.6	
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			20
	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y		1.6	
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumpers from TB2-5 to TB2-7, and from TB2-6 to TB2-8.

[2] Add jumpers from TB3-5 to TB3-7, and from TB3-6 to TB3-8.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	61	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	21	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED	*	128			101		*	134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW	126						132					
GREEN ARROW	127						133					

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

DYNAMIC BACK-UP CONTROL PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and enable Dynamic/Backup Control Functions 1 and 2.
2. From Phase Control Functions Menu press '2' (Dynamic/Backup Control Functions).

```
DYNAMIC/BACKUP CONTROL FUNCTION #01
              OVERLAPS:¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
IF OVERLAPS ARE ACTIVE ¦
OR        PHASES:¦123456789101112131415 16
IF PHASES ARE ON¦ X
OMIT PHASES     ¦X
CALL PHASES     ¦   X
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
DYNAMIC/BACKUP CONTROL FUNCTION #02
              OVERLAPS:¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
IF OVERLAPS ARE ACTIVE ¦
OR        PHASES:¦123456789101112131415 16
IF PHASES ARE ON¦     X
OMIT PHASES     ¦    X
CALL PHASES     ¦   X
```

BACKUP PROTECTION PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0340T1
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1411 (Old 30 Road)/
Pit & Pump Gas Station

Division 03 — Onslow County — Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R. Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

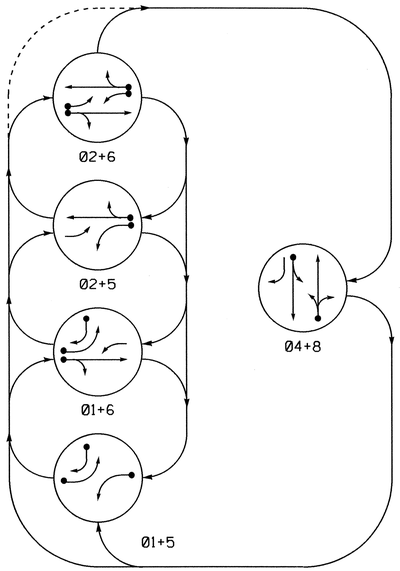
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0340T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0340T1e.dgn
13833 AT RALZUA148\PHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 44

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

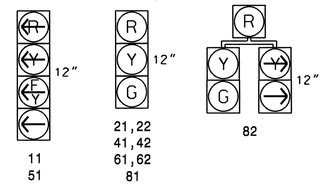
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←F Y	←F Y	←R	←Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	←F Y	←	←F Y	←R	←Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

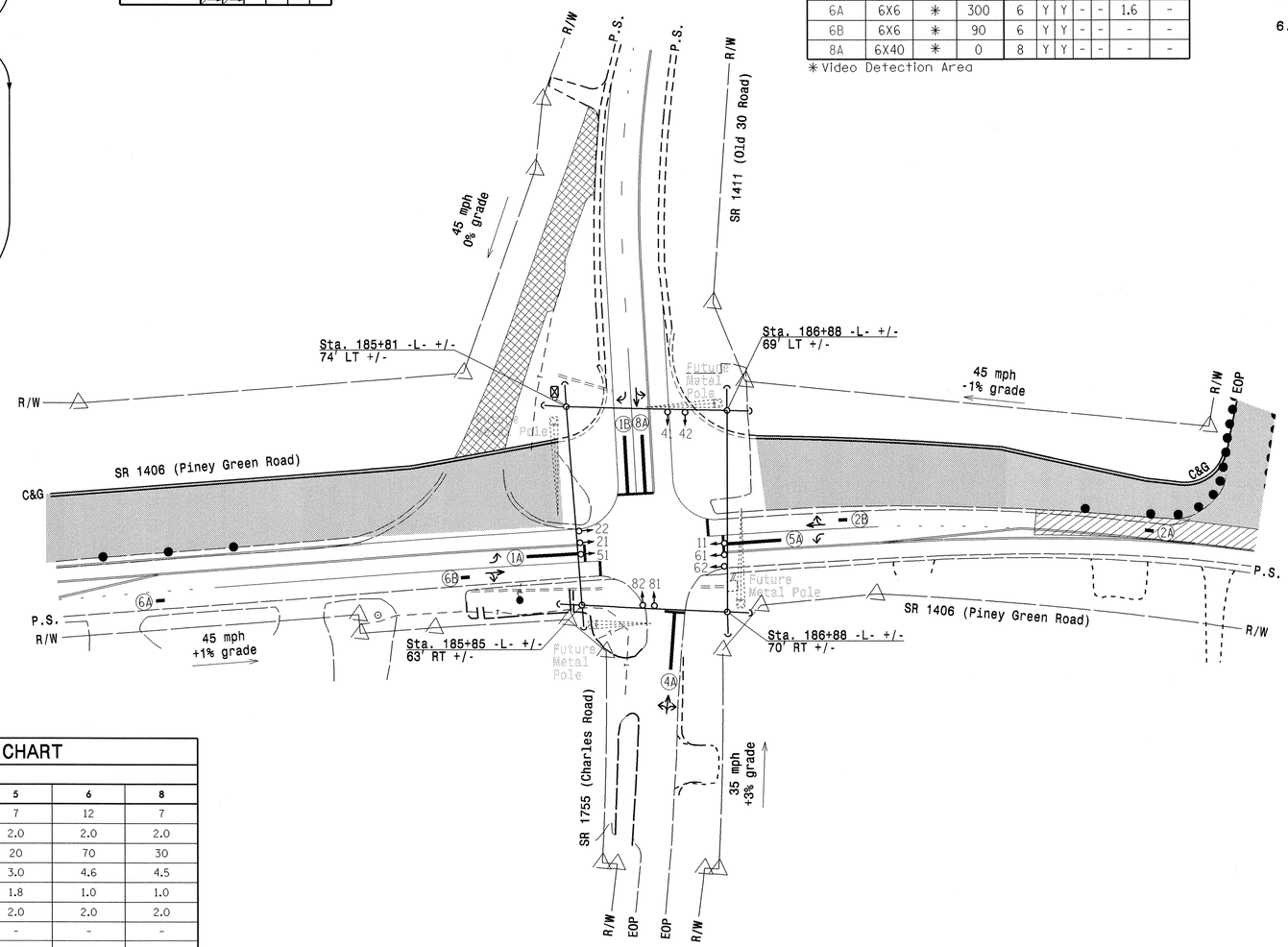
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	5
5A	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	*	0	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Video Detection Area	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	70	30	20	70	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.7	3.0	4.6	4.5
Red Clearance	2.1	1.0	1.6	1.8	1.0	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1411 (Old 30 Road) / SR 1755 (Charles Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

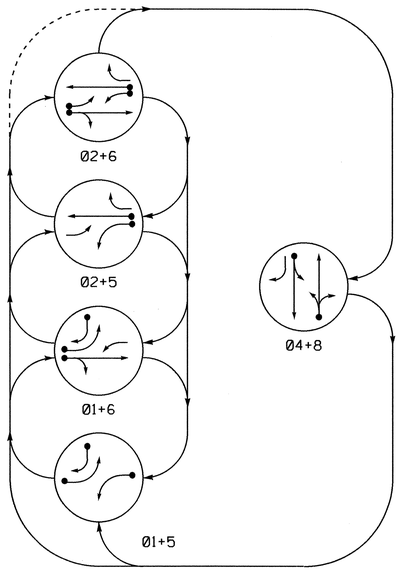
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0340T2

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\#Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0340T2.dgn
13833 AT RALQUA1480PNW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 45

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

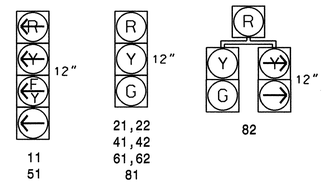
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←F Y	←F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	←F Y	←	←F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

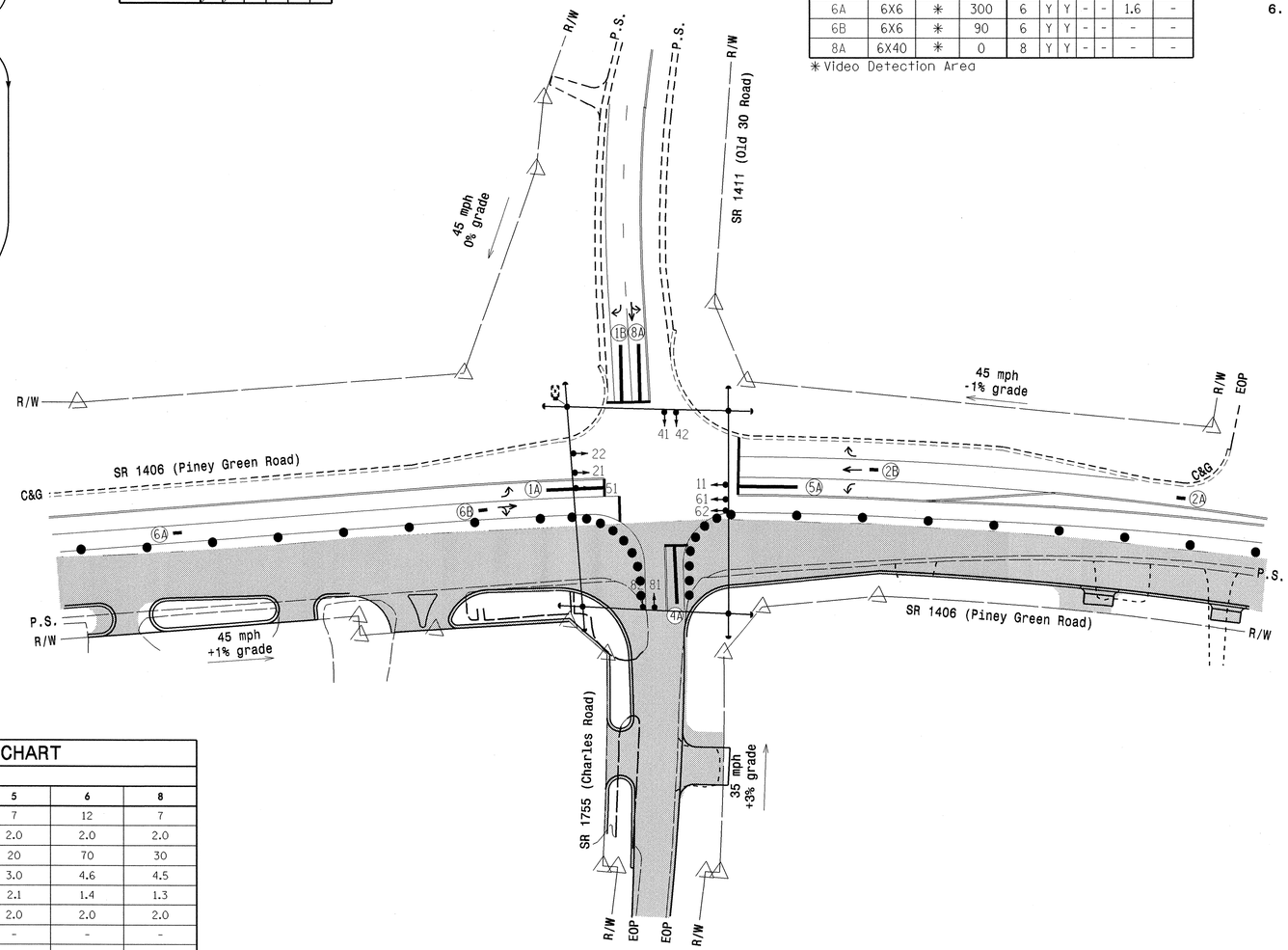
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	5
5A	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	*	0	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Reposition signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 51, 61 and 62.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Video Detection Area	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	70	30	20	70	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.7	3.0	4.6	4.5
Red Clearance	1.9	1.4	1.7	2.1	1.4	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase 2)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1411 (Old 30 Road) / SR 1755 (Charles Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

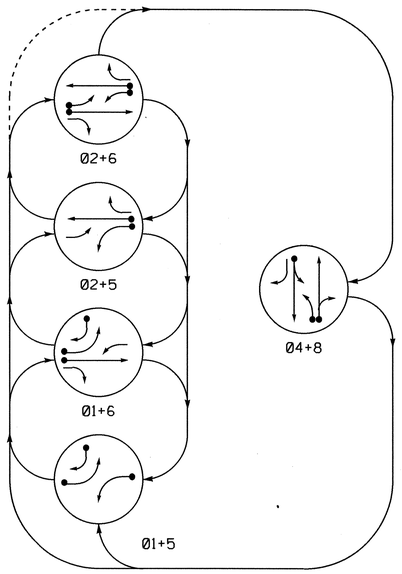
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0340T3

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:18
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0340T3.dgn
13833 AT PAL20A1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 46

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

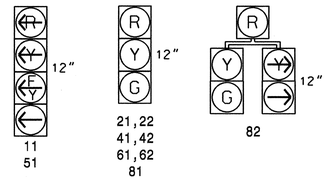
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←F Y	←F Y	←R	←Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	←F Y	←	←F Y	←R	←Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

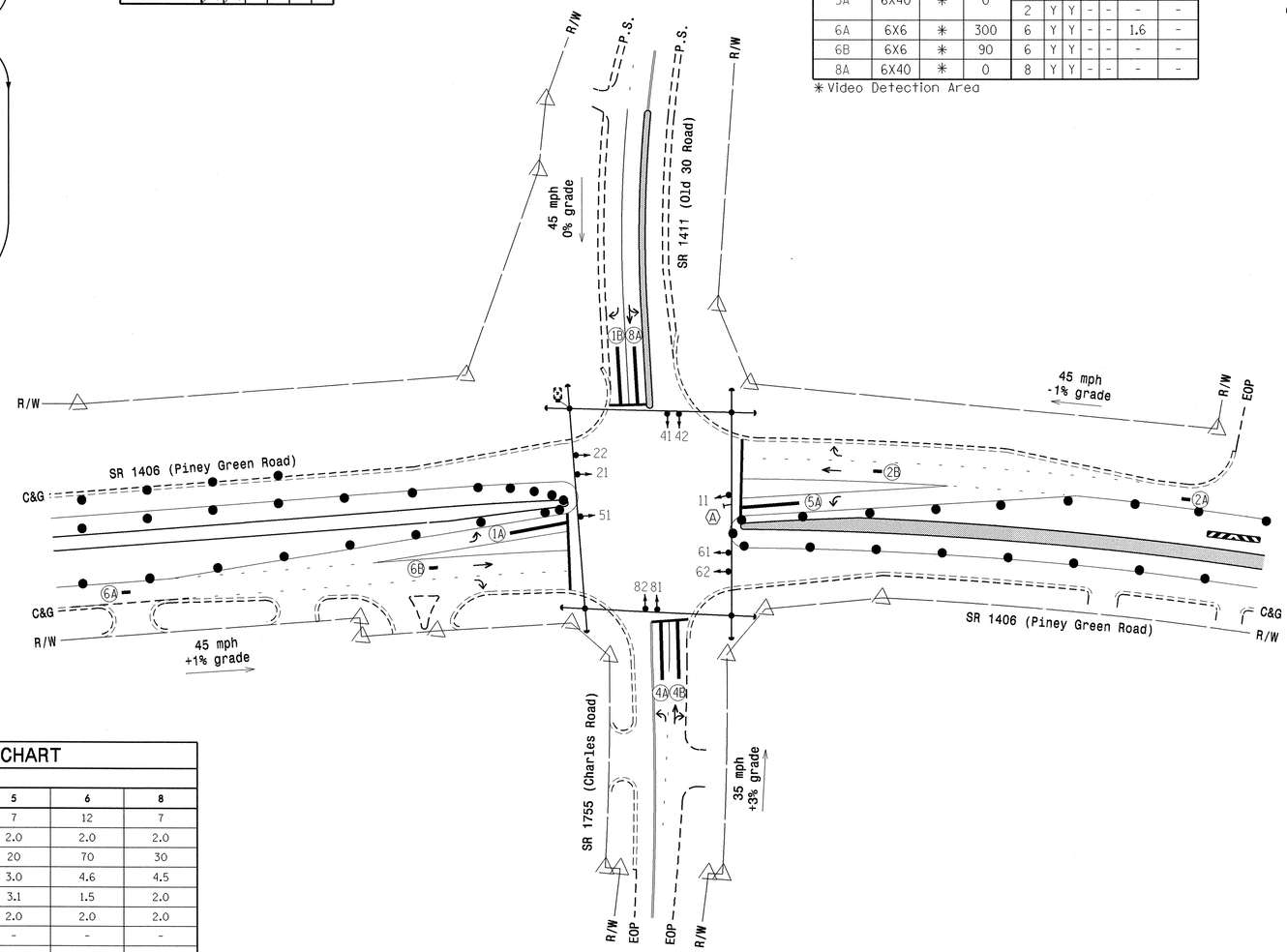
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	5
5A	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	*	0	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Reposition signal heads numbered 11, 51, 61 and 62.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Video Detection Area	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	70	30	20	70	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.7	3.0	4.6	4.5
Red Clearance	2.9	1.5	2.6	3.1	1.5	2.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (TMP Phase 3)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1411 (Old 30 Road) / SR 1755 (Charles Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-29-12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0340T4

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

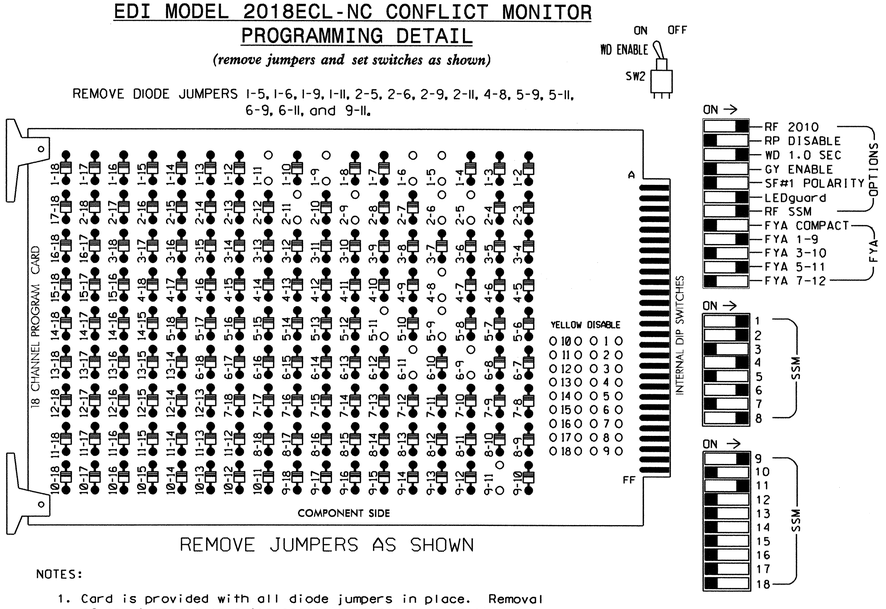
29-MAY-2012 17:13
D:*Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U0026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0340T4.dgn
$$$$ AT RALZUAL\MOOPHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 47

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		*	128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133											

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

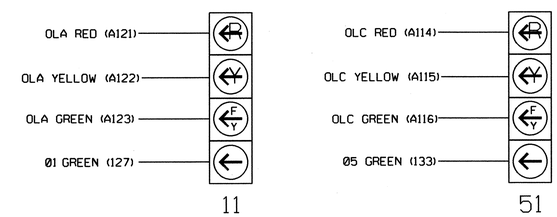
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS / DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST / DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

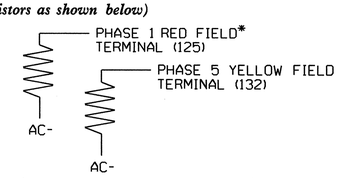
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

*NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0340T2/3/4
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2, 3 and 4 (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1411 (Old 30 Road)/
SR 1755 (Charles Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025602 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0340T2/3/4

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0340T2&3&4e.dgn
AT RAL2UA1480\HW
13833

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 48

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    ¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:    ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    ¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:    ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0340T2/3/4
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2, 3 and 4 (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1411 (Old 30 Road)/
SR 1755 (Charles Road)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025992 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R. Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

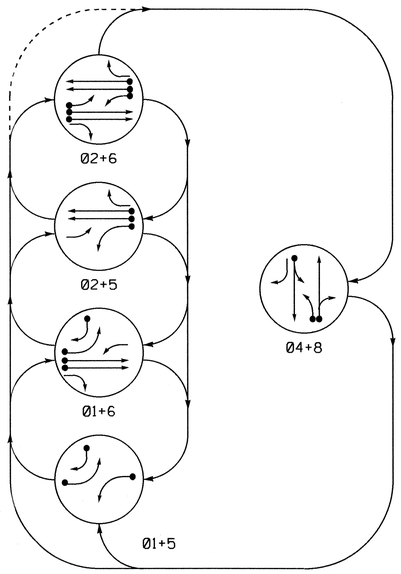
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0340T2/3/4

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0340T2&3&4e.dgn
13833 AT RALZUA140PTW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 49

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

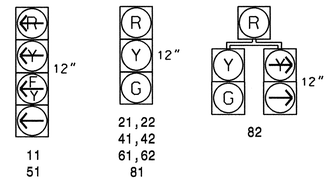
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←F/Y	←F/Y	←R	←Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	←F/Y	←	←F/Y	←R	←Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



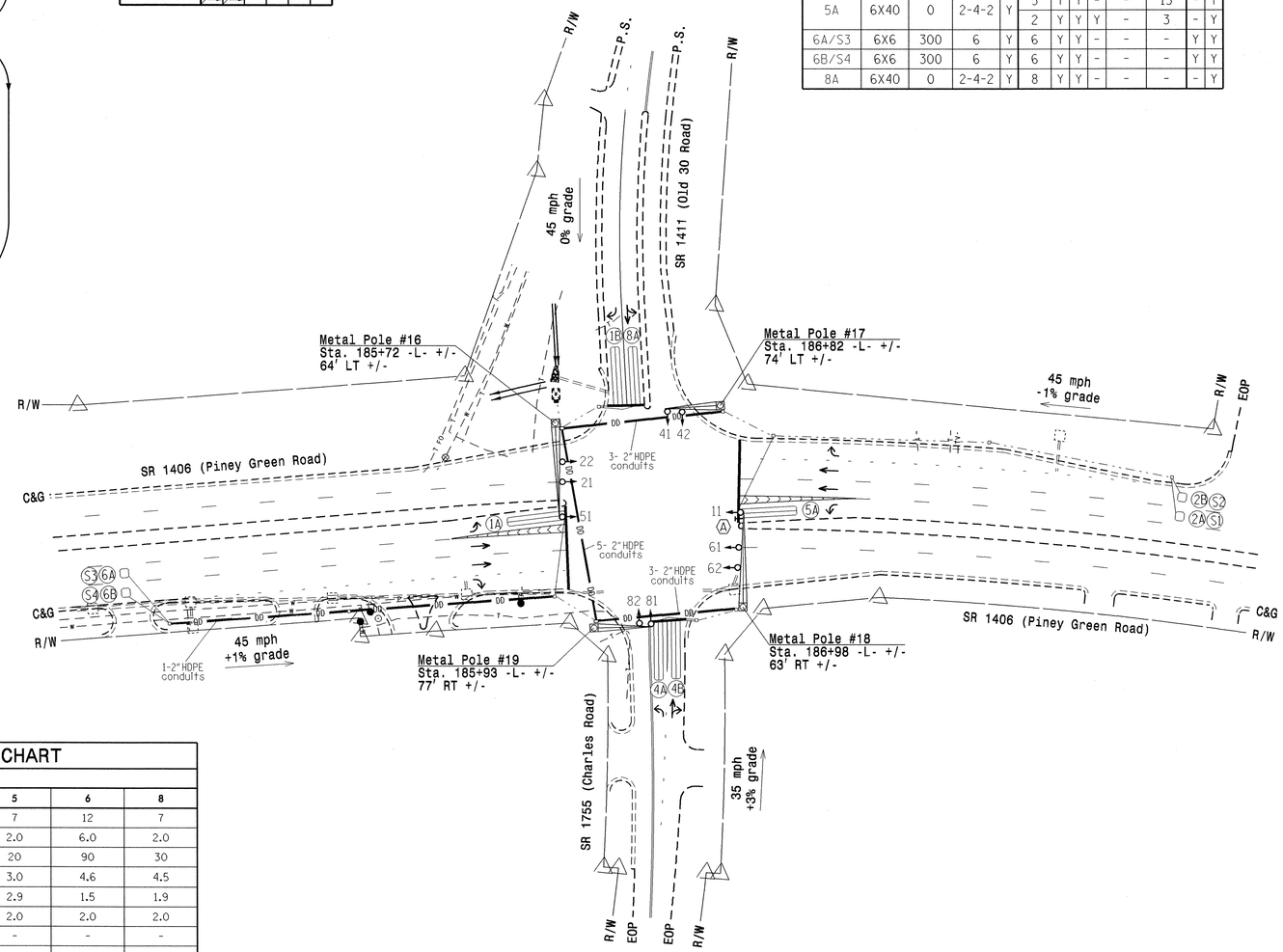
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A/S1	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S2	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A/S3	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S4	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Pedestrian Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	30	20	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.7	3.0	4.6	4.5
Red Clearance	2.9	1.5	2.5	2.9	1.5	1.9
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1411 (Old 30 Road) /
SR 1755 (Charles Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0340

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

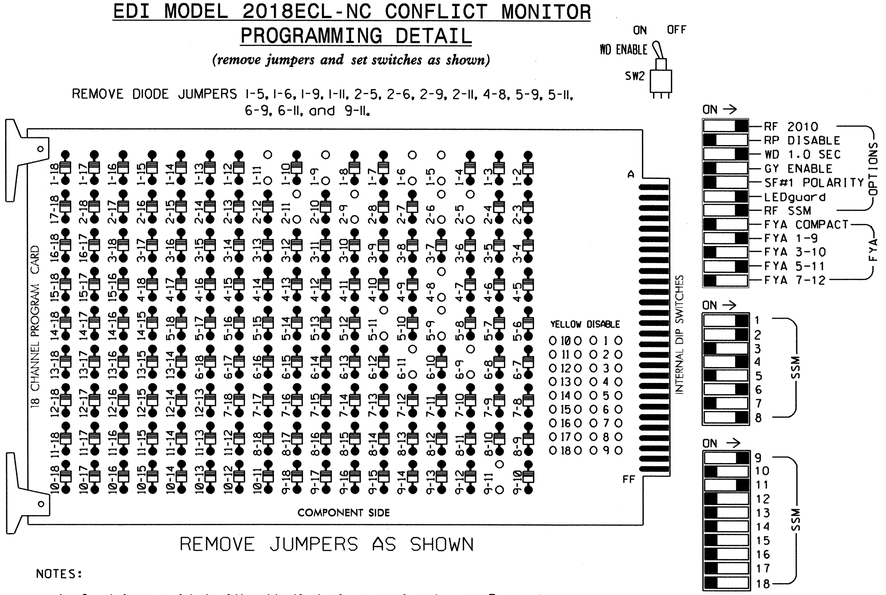
29-MAY-2012 16:38
U:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U0026108 - U-3810 Signals\03-0340final.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 50

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21.22	NU	NU	41.42	NU	51★	61.62	NU	NU	81.82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		*	128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133											

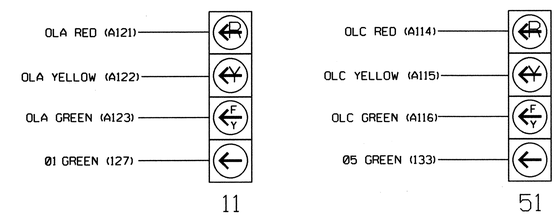
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	Ø 4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
			1A	2A/S1			4A								DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS		EMPTY	Ø 4	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST
			1B	2B/S2			4B								DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 1	Ø6/SYS	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	Ø 8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
		5A	6A/S3				8A								
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS	EMPTY		EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
			6B/S4												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

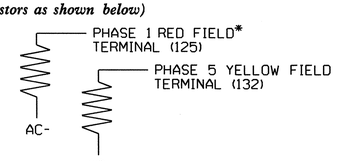
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y	-	-	15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3
1B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	1	Y	Y	-	-	15
2A/S1	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2/SYS	Y	Y	-	-	-
2B/S2	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2/SYS	Y	Y	-	-	-
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y	-	-	-
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	-	-	10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y	-	-	15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3
6A/S3	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y	-	-	-
6B/S4	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y	-	-	-
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y	-	-	-

[1] Add jumper from I2-F to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

*NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor inputs in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0340
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1411 (Old 30 Road)/
SR 1755 (Charles Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R. Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0340

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:*Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0340Fe.dgn
13833 AT RALZUA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 51

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0340
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1411 (Old 30 Road)/
SR 1755 (Charles Road)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025882 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R. Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

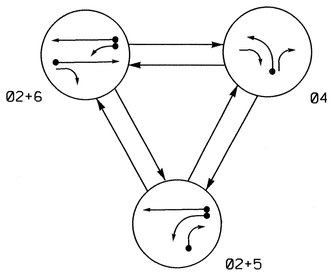
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0340

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0340Fa.dgn
13833 AT RAL2041480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 52

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

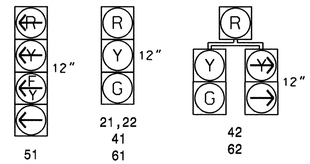
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	R	Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/→	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

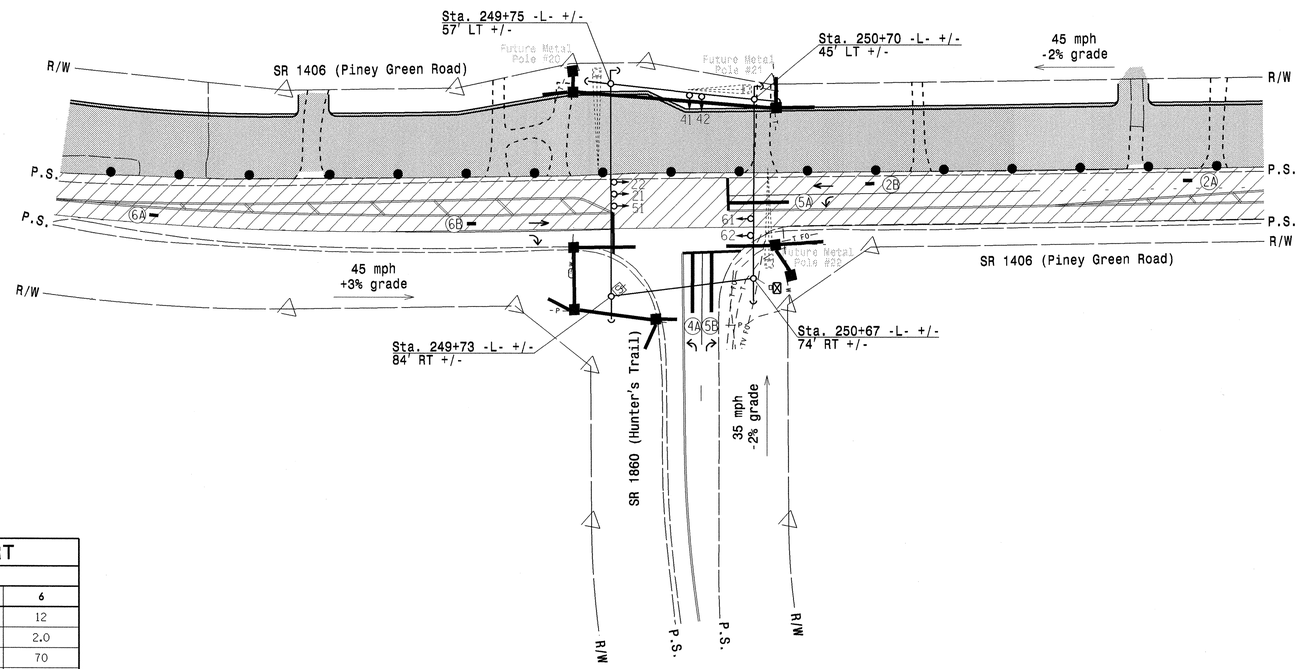
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

*Video Detection Area

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Video Detection Area	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	70	25	20	70
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	1.2	1.8	1.6	1.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1860 (Hunter's Trail)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-29-12

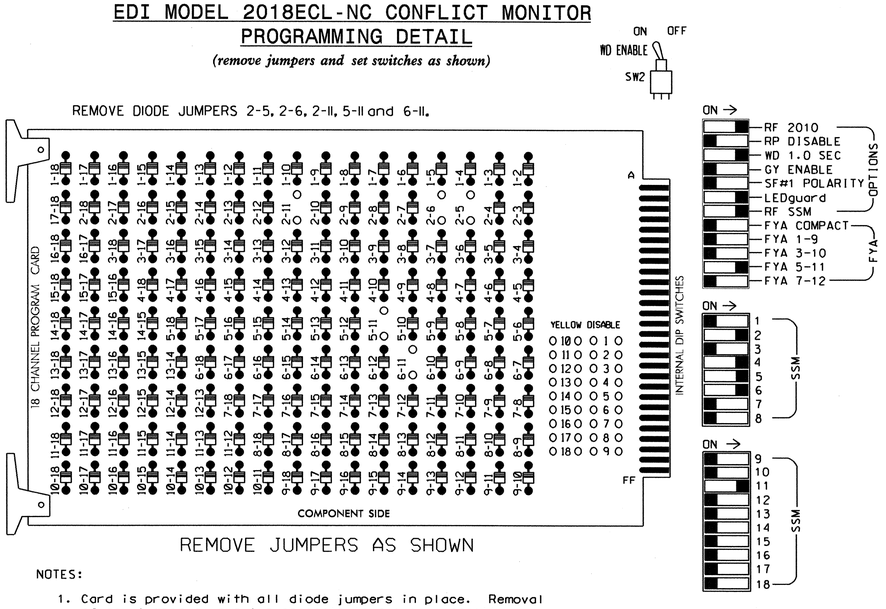
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-082ITI

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\03-082ITI.dgn
13833 AT RALQUA180PW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 53

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21.22	NU	NU	41.42	62	NU	42	51★	61.62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			*		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102		132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

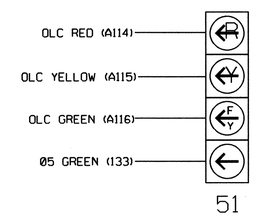
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST
															DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

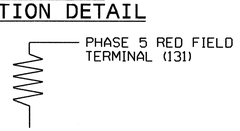
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0821T1
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1860 (Hunter's Trail)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025992 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0821T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10002610B - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0821T1e.dgn
13833 AT RALDUA1480PHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 54

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON
                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    ¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:    ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0821T1
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1860 (Hunter's Trail)

Division 03	Onslow County	Jacksonville
PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025962 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

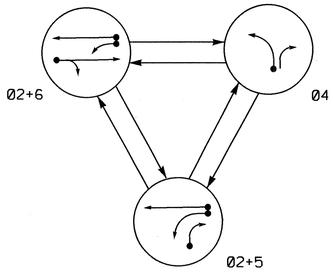
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0821T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0821T1e.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA140PHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 55

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

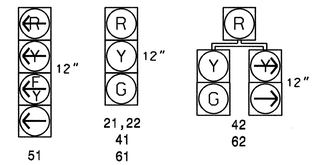
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	G	Y	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

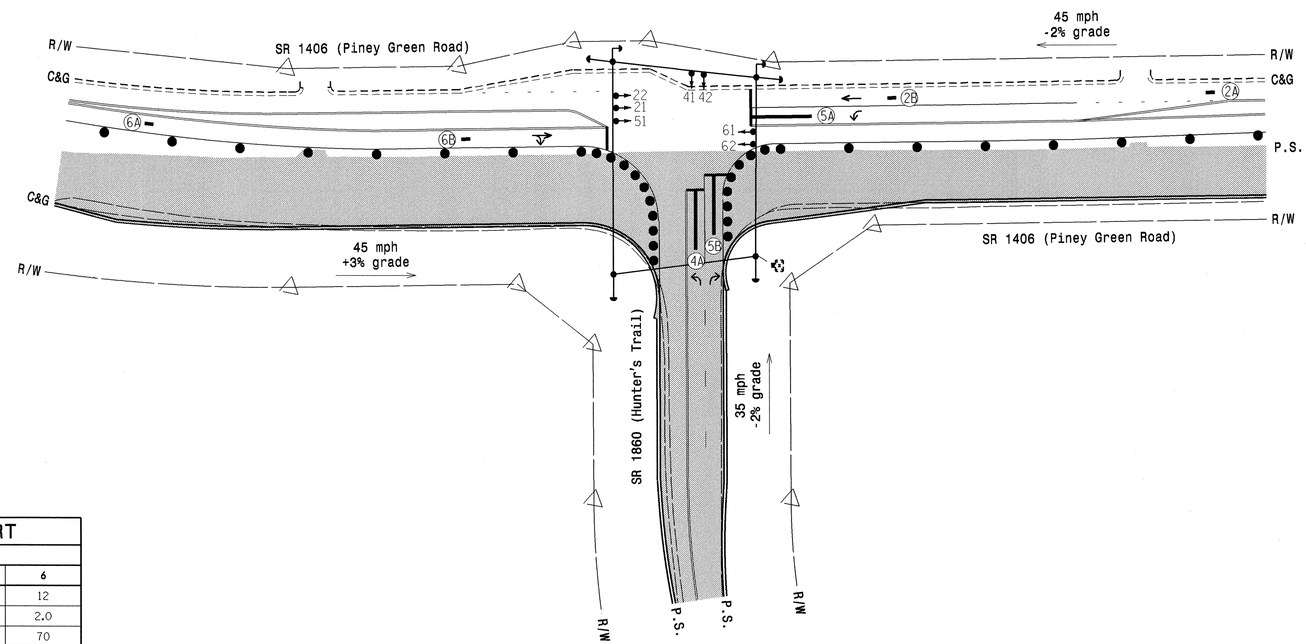
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

*Video Detection Area

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22, 51, 61 and 62.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Bag arrow sections of signal head 62 and disconnect associated signal cable during this temporary design. To be reconnected in next temporary design.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Video Detection Area	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	70	25	20	70
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	1.3	2.3	1.8	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1860 (Hunter's Trail)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

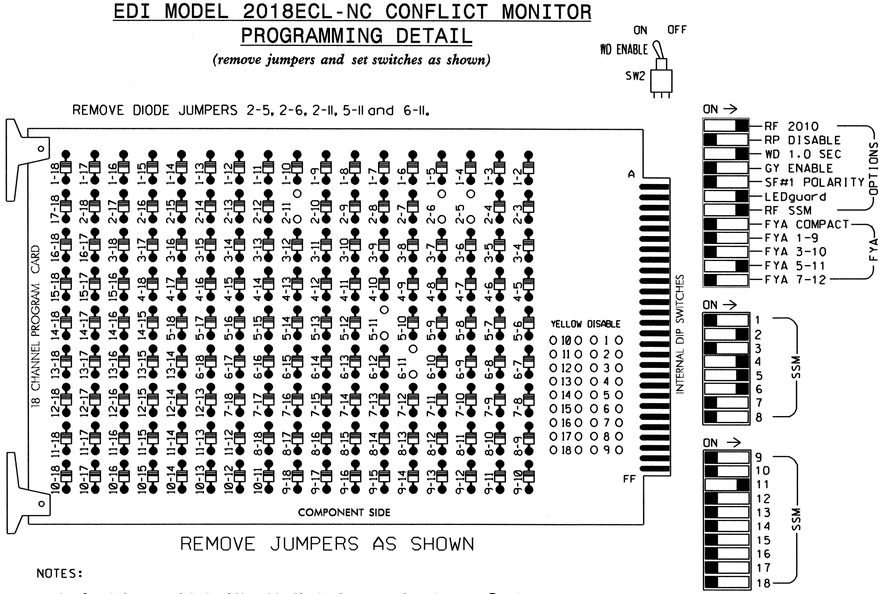
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-082112

29-MAY-2012 17:19
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\03-082112.dgn
13833 AT RALZDAL\ABDTHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 56

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21.22	NU	NU	41.42	**	NU	42	51★	61.62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			*		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW								132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW								133	133											

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

** Bag arrow sections of signal head 62 and disconnect associated signal cable during this temporary design. To be reconnected in next temporary design.

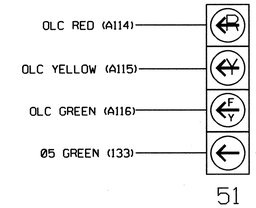
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

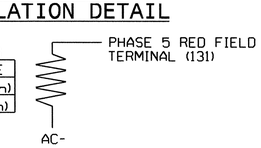
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0821T2
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1860 (Hunter's Trail)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025992 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R. Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0821T2

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0821T2e.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480PHW

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:       ¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:       ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:       ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:       ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0821T2
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1860 (Hunter's Trail)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025692 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa Rooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

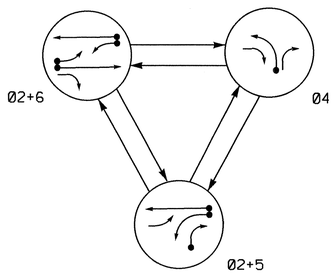
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0821T2

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0821T2e.dgn
13833 AT RAL20A140FTW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 58

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

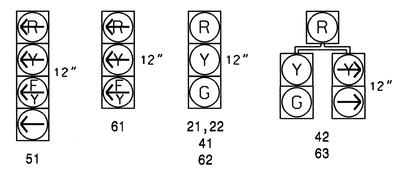
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	R	Y
61	F Y	F Y	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y
63	R	G	R/→	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

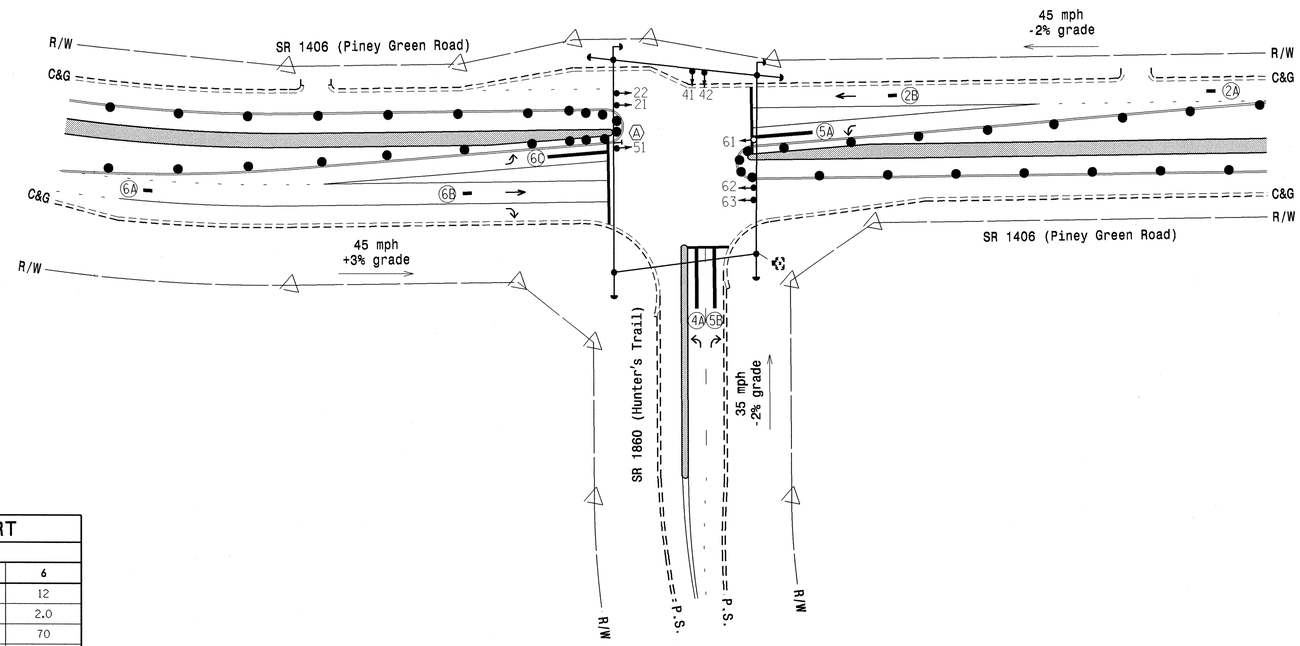
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	*	0	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	*	0	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
6C	6X40	*	0	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

*Video Detection Area

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 51, 62 and 63.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Unbag arrow sections of signal head 63 and reconnect signal cable to allow operation in this temporary design.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Video Detection Area	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
A	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	70	25	20	70
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	1.7	3.3	2.8	1.7
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1860 (Hunter's Trail)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
SIGNATURE DATE 5-29-12
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0821T3

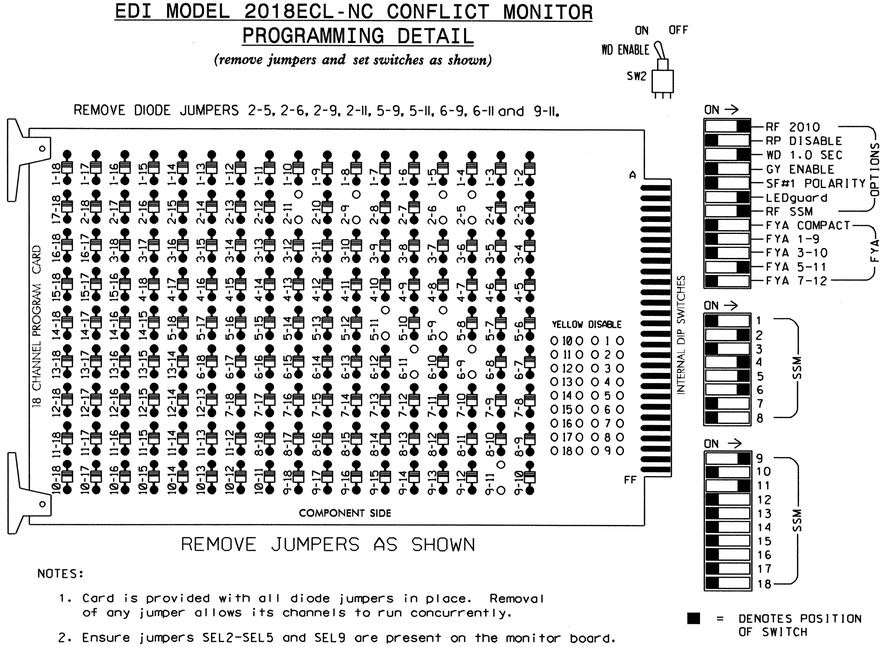
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 17:19
01:\#transportation\Traffic\Curr\U0026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0821T3.dgn
13833 AT RALDUA1480PW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 59

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlap.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21.22	NU	NU	41.42	63	NU	42	51★	62.63	NU	NU	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			*		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102		132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

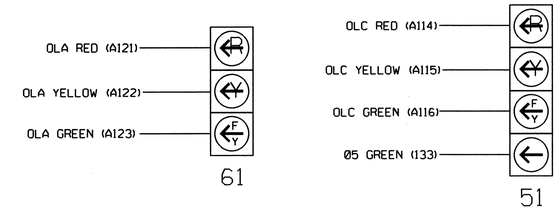
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

3 & 4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head #51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

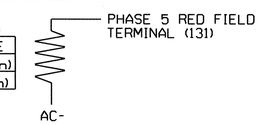
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0821T3
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1860 (Hunter's Trail)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025692 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0821T3

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0821T3e.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 60

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0821T3
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1860 (Hunter's Trail)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025692 ENGINEER MELISSA R. OCONEY

Melissa R Oconey 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0821T3

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0821T3a.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480HW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 61

PHASING DIAGRAM

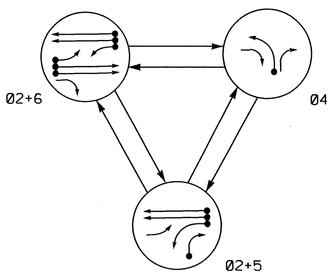
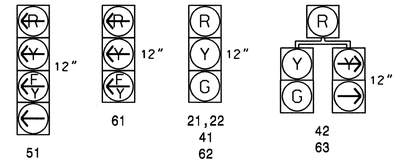


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	R	Y
61	F Y	F Y	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y
63	R	G	R/→	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y

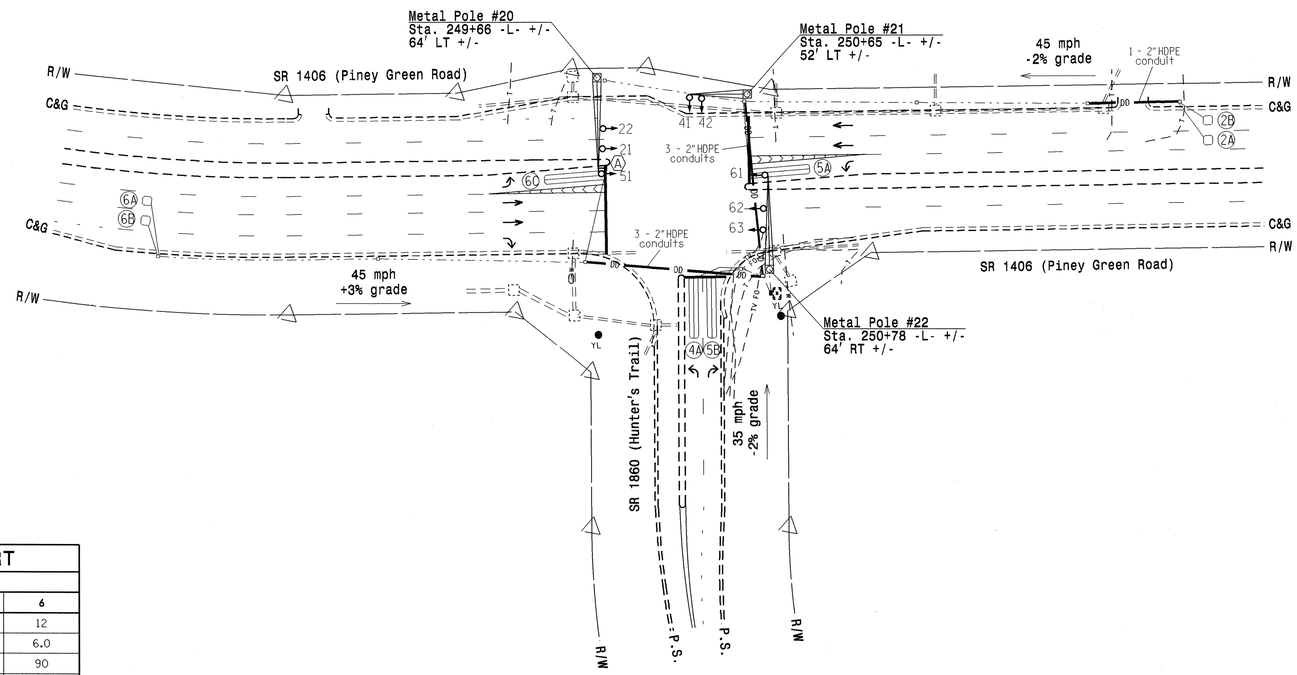
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Ped Pushbutton and Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	25	20	90
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	1.3	2.9	2.6	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1860 (Hunter's Trail)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

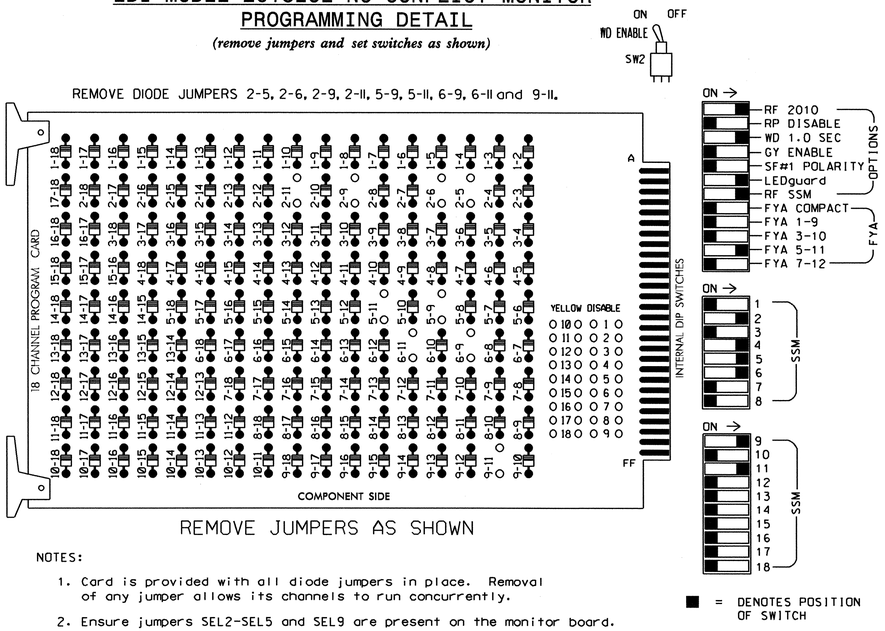
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0821

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0821final.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480FNW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 62

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21.22	NU	NU	41.42	63	NU	42	51★	62.63	NU	NU	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			*		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102		132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											

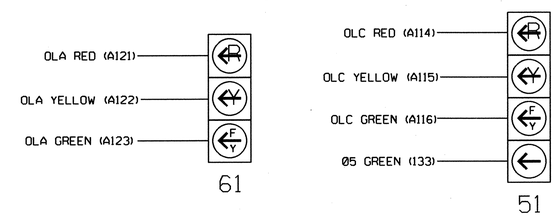
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

3 & 4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head #51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø5 5B	Ø6 6B	NOT USED										

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB5-1,2	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3

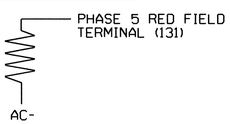
[1] Add jumper from J2-F to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0821
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1860 (Hunter's Trail)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0821

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0821Fa.dgn
3833 AT RALZUA140PHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 63

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0821
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1860 (Hunter's Trail)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R. Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

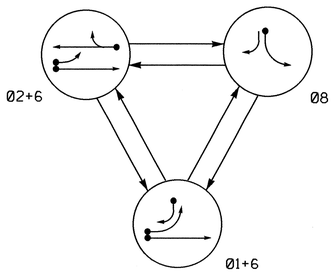
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0821

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0821Fe.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480HW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 64

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

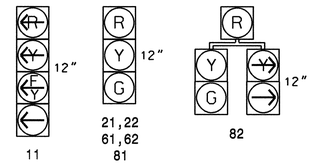
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 0 1 + 6	PHASE 0 2 + 6	PHASE 0 8	FLASH
11	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	G	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

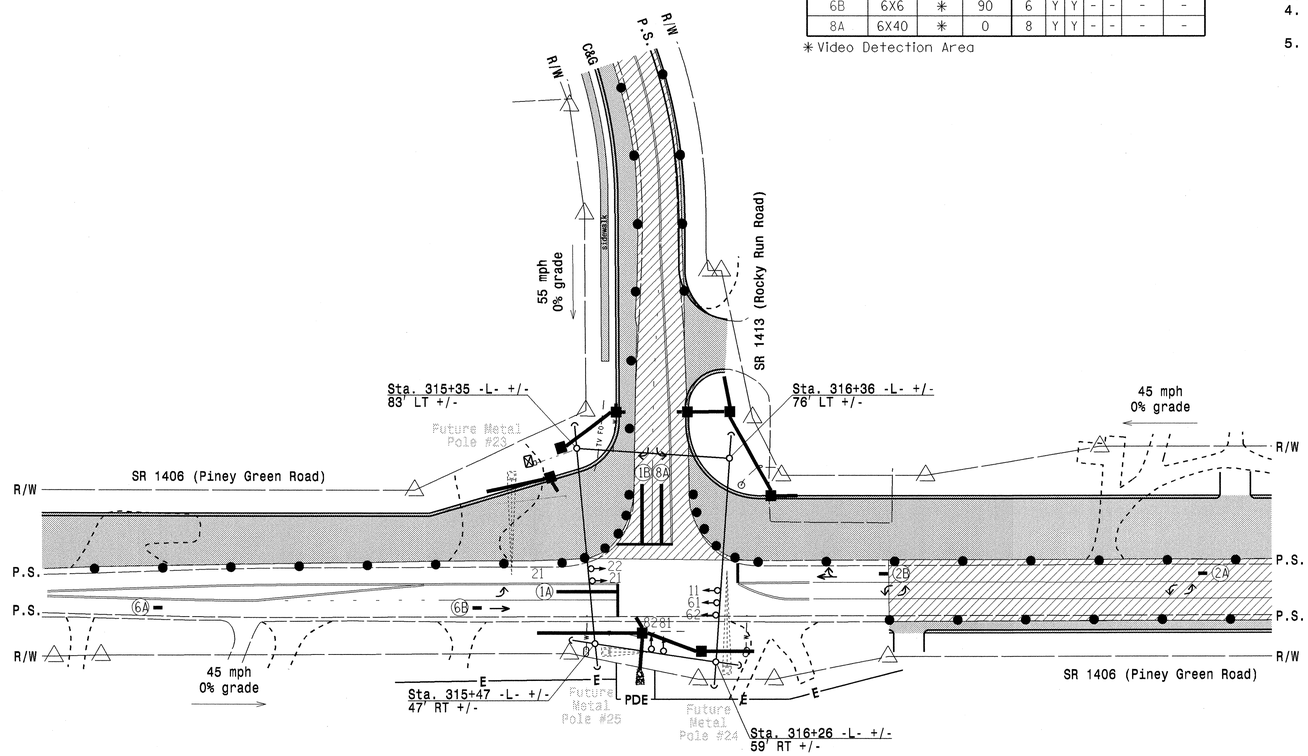
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	*	0	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	70	70	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	4.5	3.0
Red Clearance	1.6	1.1	1.1	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Video Detection Area	
	Wedging	

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1413 (Rocky Run Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

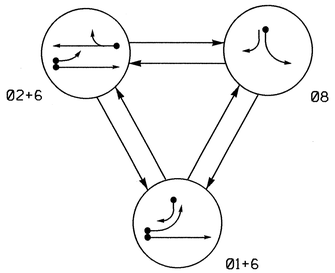
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0568T1

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
U:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U0026108 - U-3810 Signals\03-0568T1.dgn
13833 AT RALZUA1480PHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 65

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

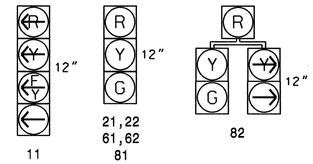
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
11	←	E Y	R	Y
21,22	R	G	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

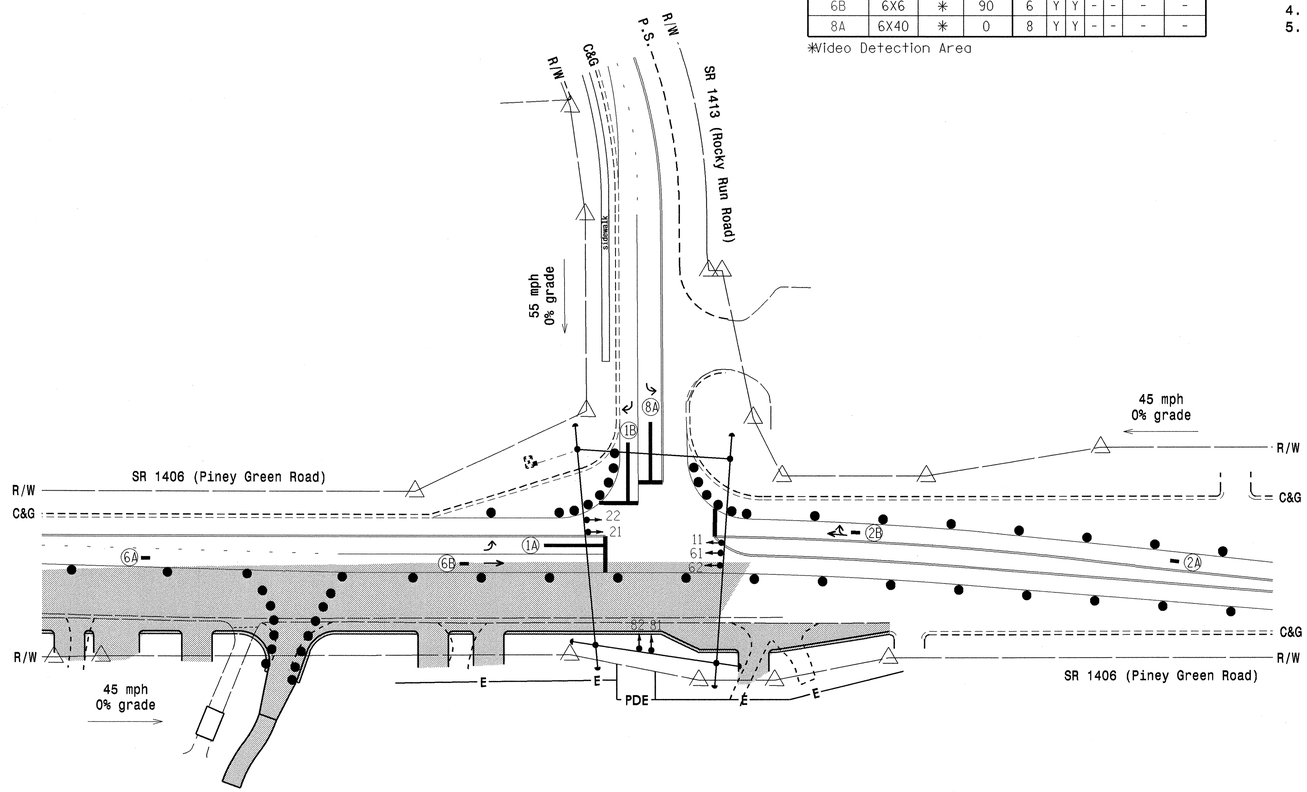
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	*	0	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

*Video Detection Area

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Reposition signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 61 and 62.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Video Detection Area	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	70	70	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	4.5	3.0
Red Clearance	1.6	1.0	1.0	2.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1413 (Rocky Run Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-29-12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0568T2

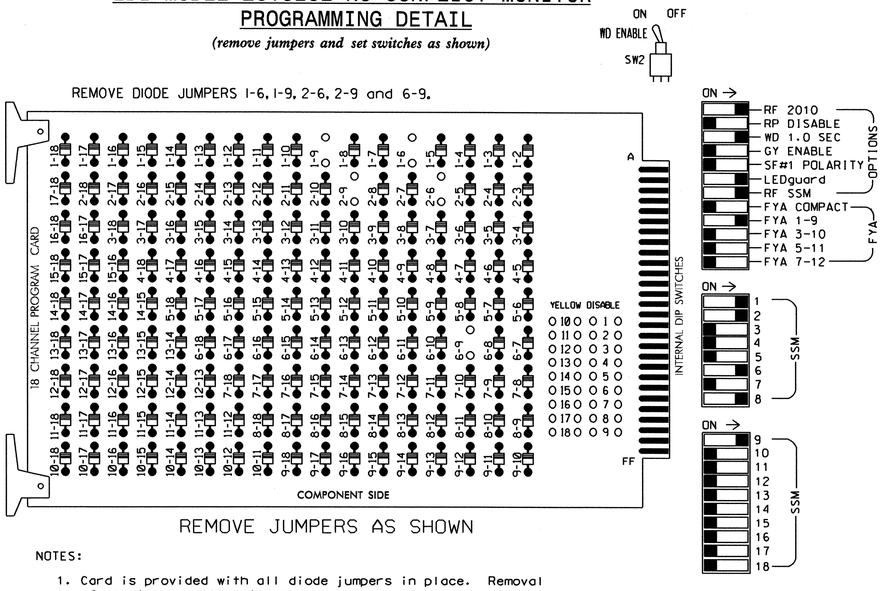
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 17:20
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U000261 08 - U-3810 Signals\03-0568T2.dgn
13833 AT RALQUA180FMW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 66

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21.22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61.62	NU	NU	81.82	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		*	128						134			107							
YELLOW			129						135			108							
GREEN			130						136			109							
RED ARROW														A121					
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123					
GREEN ARROW	127	127																	

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

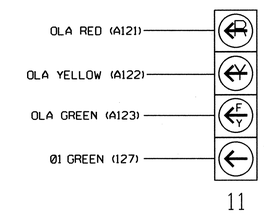
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

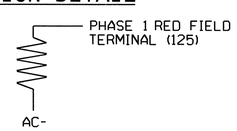
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0568T1&T2
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 & 2 (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1413 (Rocky Run Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025602 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R. Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0568T1&T2

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0568T1&2e.dgn
13833 AT RALZUA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 67

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0568T1&T2
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 & 2 (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1413 (Rocky Run Road)

Division 03	Onslow County	Jacksonville
PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025692 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R. Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

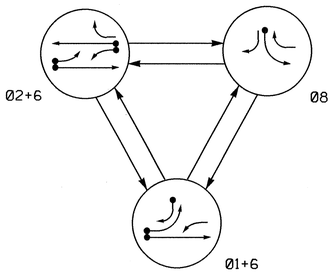
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0568T1&T2

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0568T1&2e.dgn
13833 AT RAL20A1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 68

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

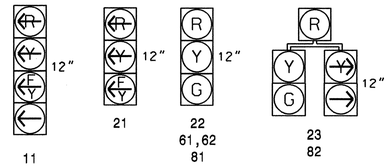
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	Y
22	R	G	R	Y
23	R	G	R/→	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

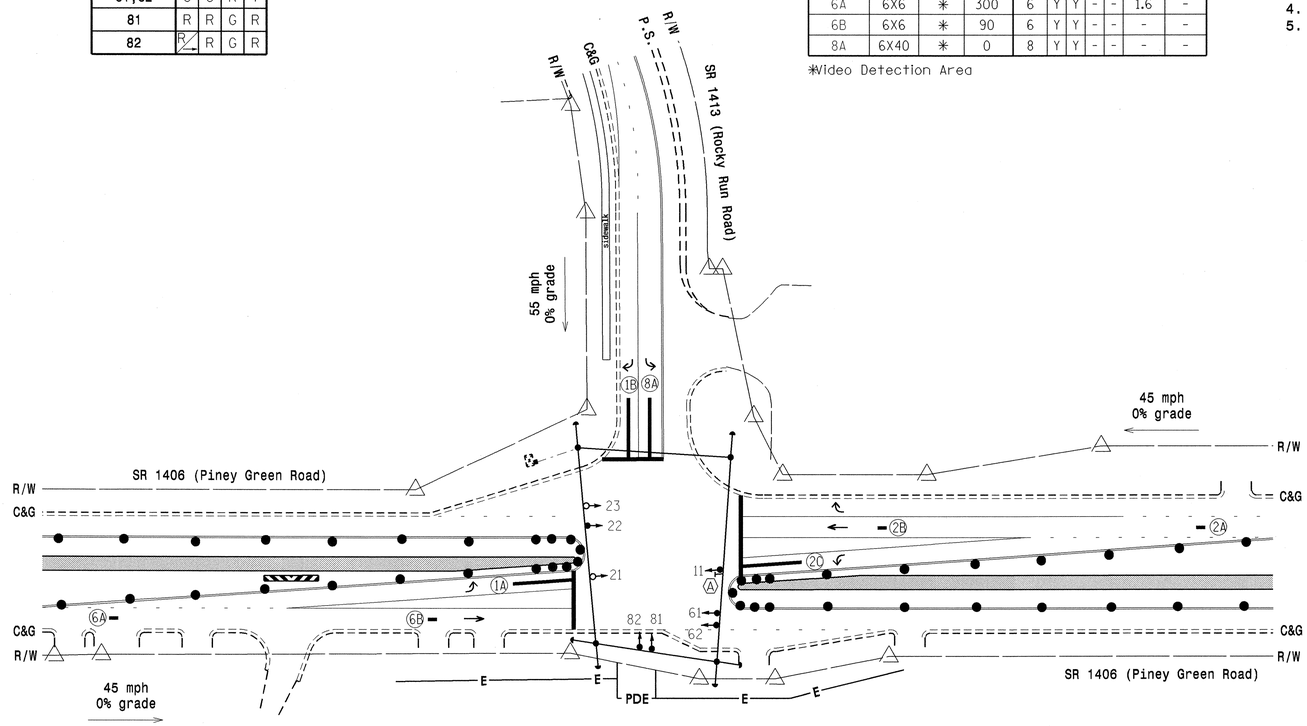
DETECTION ZONES				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	TURNS	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	SYSTEM LOOP	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
				6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	*	0	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	15
2A	6X6	*	300	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	*	90	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
2C	6X40	*	0	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	*	300	6	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
6B	6X6	*	90	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	*	0	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-

*Video Detection Area

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Reposition signal heads numbered 11, 22, 61 and 62.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	Video Detection Area	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	70	70	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	4.5	3.0
Red Clearance	2.9	2.3	2.3	3.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1413 (Rocky Run Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0568T3

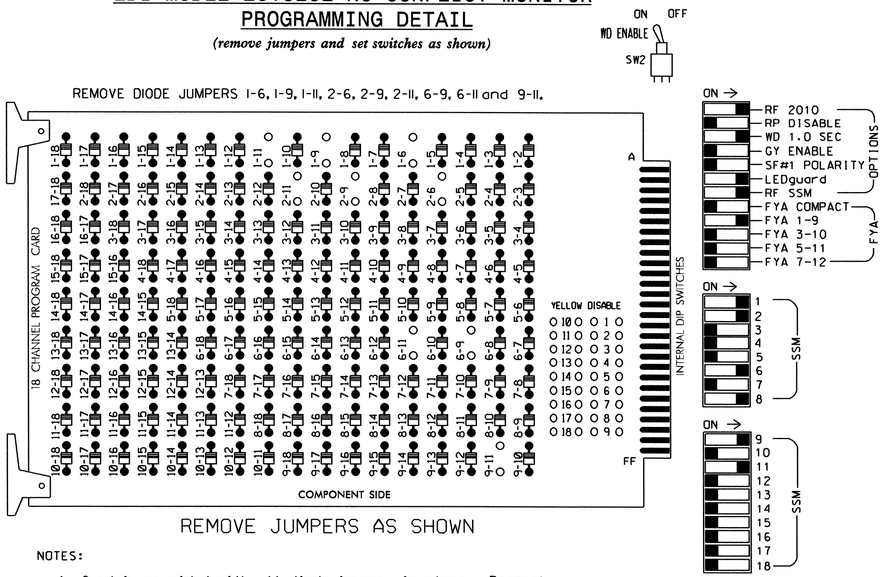
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 17:20
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-056813.dgn
13833 AT PAL20A14B0FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 69

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11		S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22,23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	23	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		✳	128						134				107							
YELLOW			129						135				108							
GREEN			130						136				109							
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126										108			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127										109								

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

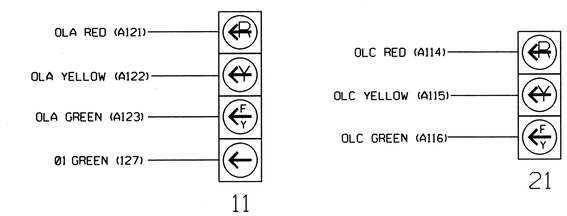
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

3 & 4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head #11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

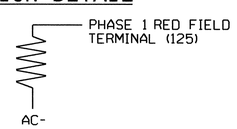
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0568T3
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1413 (Rocky Run Road)

Division 03	Onslow County	Jacksonville
PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025692 ENGINEER MELISSA R. CONEY
Melissa R. Coney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0568T3

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0568T3a.dgn
13833 AT PAL2UA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 70

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0568T3
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1413 (Rocky Run Road)

Division 03	Onslow County	Jacksonville
PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025692 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R. Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

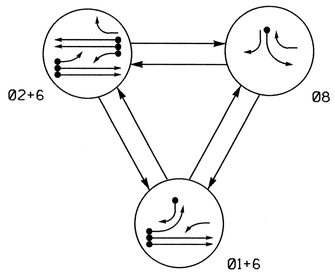
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0568T3

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0568T3a.dgn
13833 AT PAL2UA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 71

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

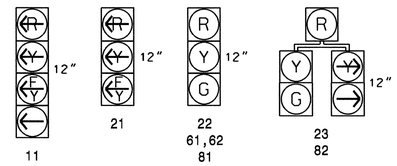
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
11	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22	R	G	R	Y
23	R	G	R/→	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



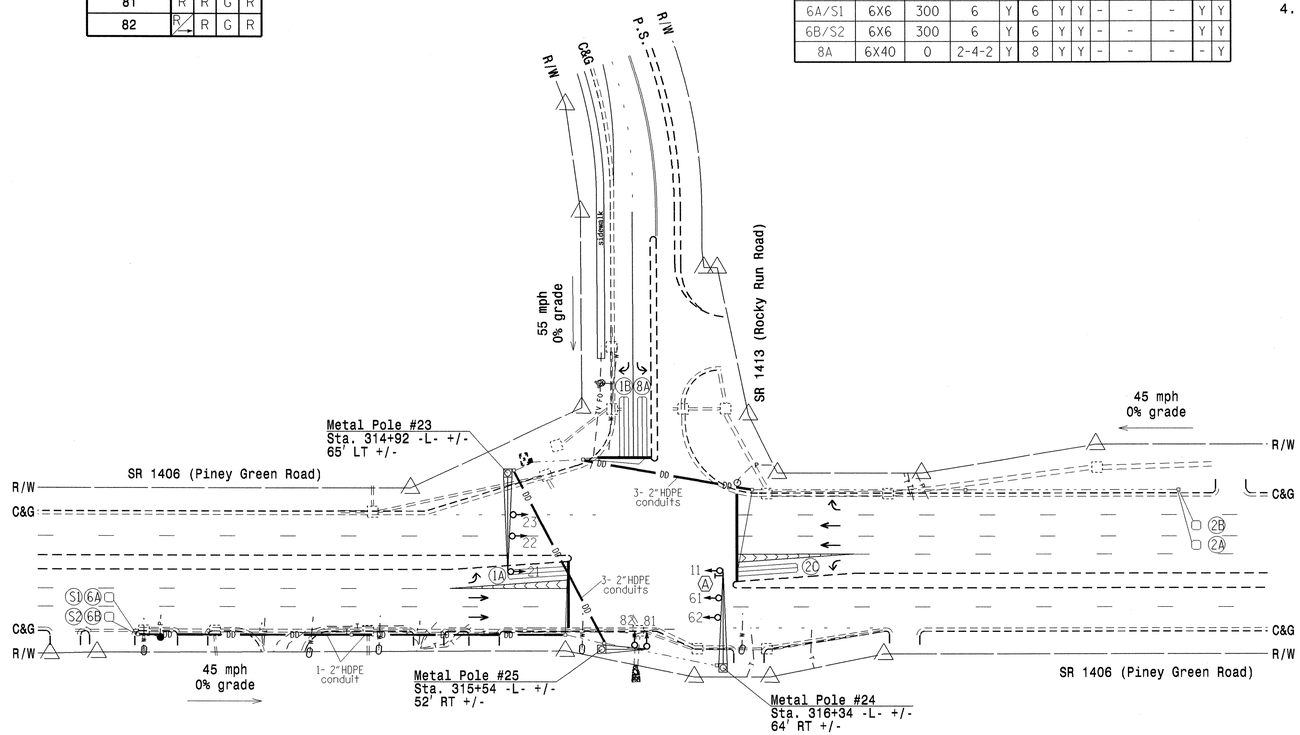
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A/S1	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S2	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Ped Pushbutton and Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Junction Box (Oversized)	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	4.5	3.0
Red Clearance	2.9	1.4	1.4	3.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	SOFT RECALL	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Transportation Building, 1 South Wilmington Street, Raleigh, N.C. 27601

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) at SR 1413 (Rocky Run Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-29-12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0568

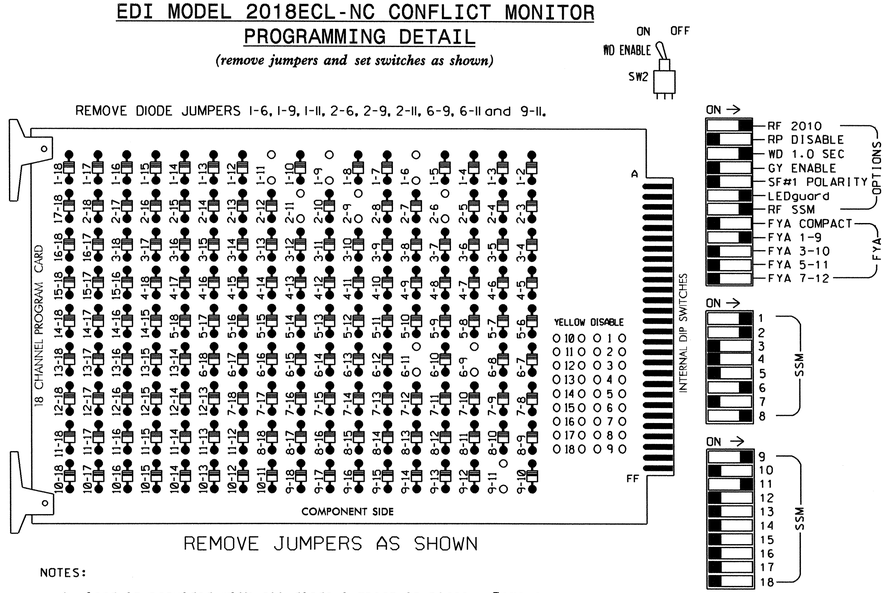
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U3810_Signals\03-0568final.dgn
13633 AT_PAL_DUA1400PRW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 72

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11		S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22.23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61.62	NU	NU	23	81.82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		*	128						134				107							
YELLOW			129						135				108							
GREEN			130						136				109							
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126										108			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127										109								

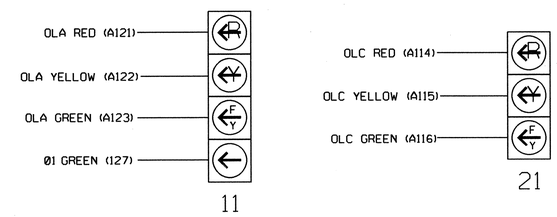
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

3 & 4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head #11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø1 1B	Ø2 2B	NOT USED										ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S1	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6/SYS 6B/S2				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB4-1,2	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A/S1	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S2	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

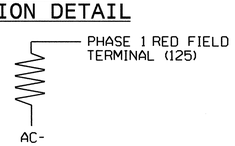
[1] Add jumper from I2-F to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0568
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1413 (Rocky Run Road)

Division 03	Onslow County	Jacksonville
PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025802 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa R Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0568

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\1000026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0568Fa.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA140PHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 73

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0568
DESIGNED: 04-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
SR 1413 (Rocky Run Road)

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

Melissa Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

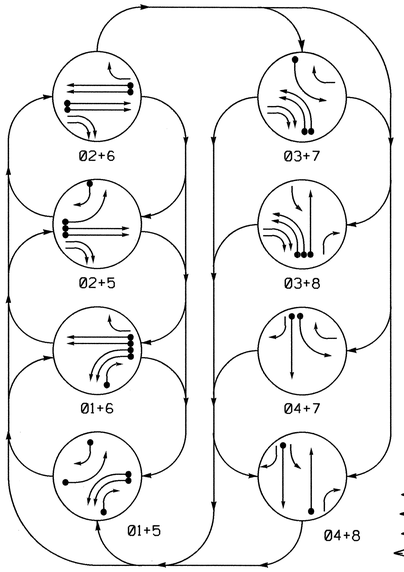
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0568

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\00026108 - U-3810_Signals\Wiring\03-0568Fe.dgn
13833 AT PAL2UA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 74

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11, 12	←	←	↓R	↓R	↓R	↓R	↓R	↓R	↓R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23, 24	R	R	→	→	→	→	R	R	↓Y
31, 32	↓R	↓R	↓R	↓R	←	←	↓R	↓R	↓R
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R/→	R	R/→	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	↓R	←	↓R	↓R	↓R	↓R	↓R	↓R
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/→	R	R/→	R	Y
71	↓R	↓R	↓R	↓R	←	↓F/Y	←	↓F/Y	↓R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION

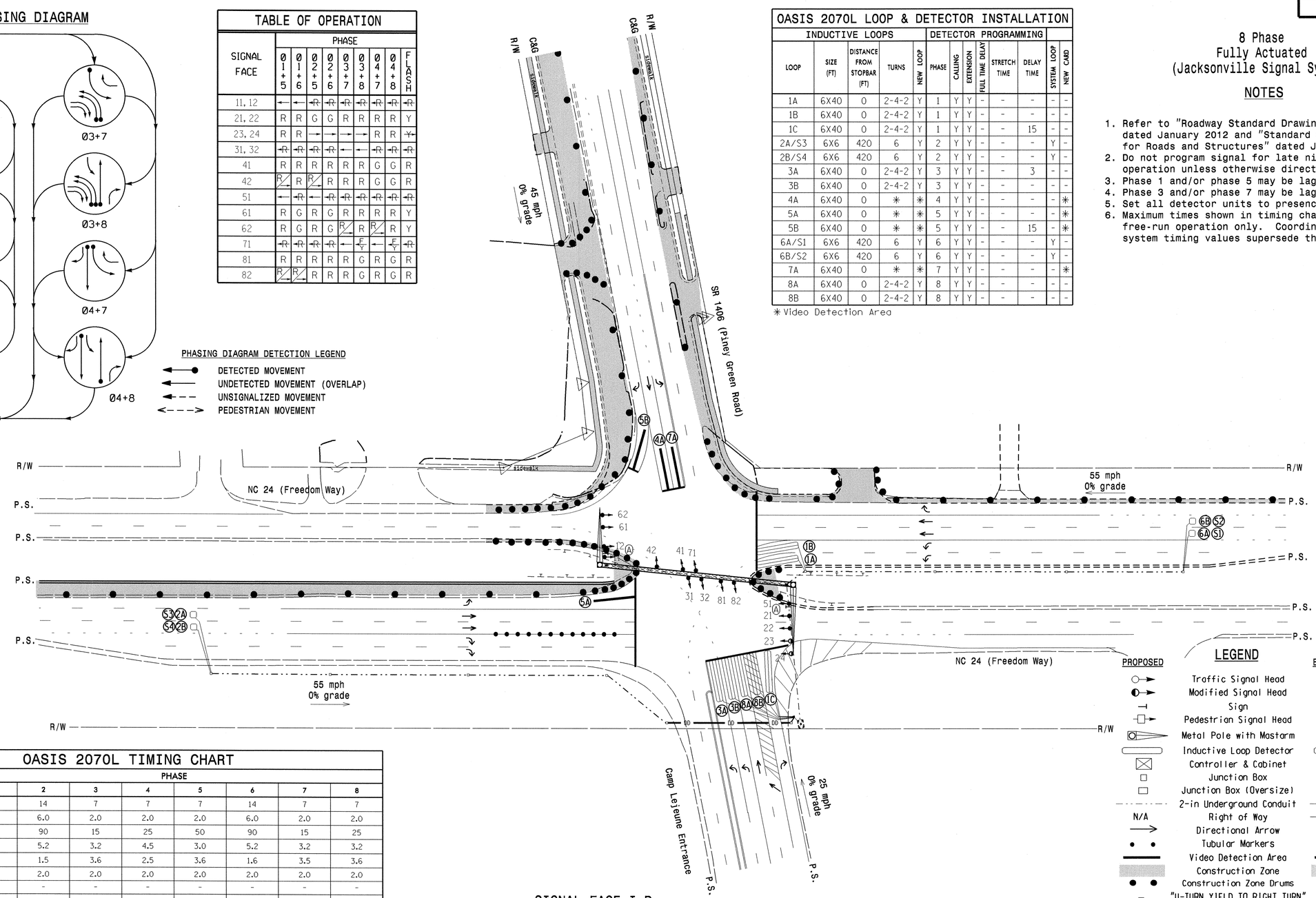
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
1C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A/S3	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S4	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
5B	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
6A/S1	6X6	420	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S2	6X6	420	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
7A	6X40	0	*	*	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



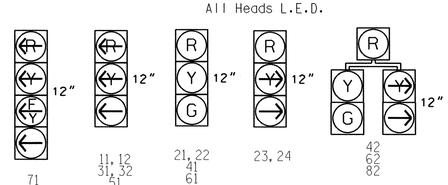
OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	7	14	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	15	25	50	90	15	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.2	3.2	4.5	3.0	5.2	3.2	3.2
Red Clearance	3.8	1.5	3.6	2.5	3.6	1.6	3.5	3.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	-	-	-	46	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	-	3.4	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



Signal Upgrade- Temporary Design 1 - (TMP Phase I)

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 24 (Freedom Way) at SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) / Camp Lejeune Entrance

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 1"=50' (0 – 50)

SEAL 022516 NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

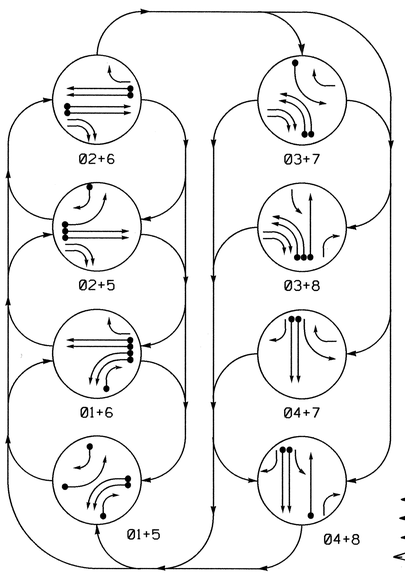
Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0218T1

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U3810_Signals\03-0218T1.dgn
15933 AT RALDUA480HW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 75

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11, 12	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23, 24	R	R	→	→	→	→	R	R	~~Y~~
31, 32	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R/→	R	R/→	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/→	R	R/→	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F/Y	←	F/Y	~~R~~
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION

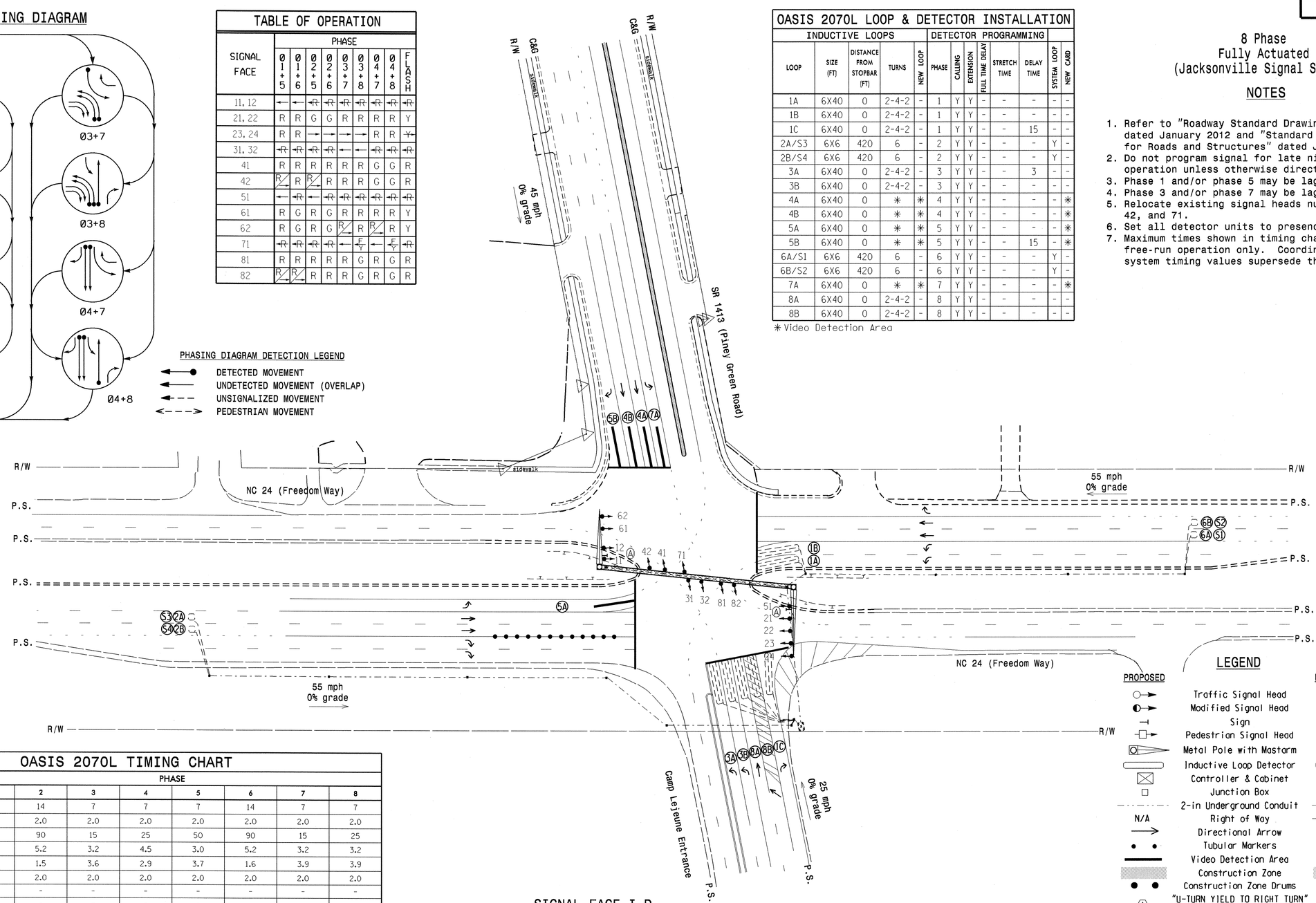
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
1C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A/S3	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S4	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
4B	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
5B	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	*
6A/S1	6X6	420	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S2	6X6	420	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
7A	6X40	0	*	*	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	*
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

* Video Detection Area

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Relocate existing signal heads numbered 41, 42, and 71.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Tubular Markers	
	Video Detection Area	
	Construction Zone	
	Construction Zone Drums	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

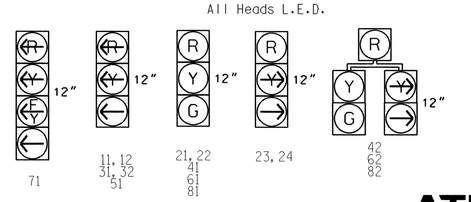
OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	7	14	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	15	25	50	90	15	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.2	3.2	4.5	3.0	5.2	3.2	3.2
Red Clearance	3.8	1.5	3.6	2.9	3.7	1.6	3.9	3.9
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	-	-	-	46	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	-	3.4	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Signal Upgrade- Temporary Design 2 - (TMP Phase I - Step 7)

Prepared for the offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24 (Freedom Way) at SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) / Camp Lejeune Entrance

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 1"=50' (0 – 50)

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE: Lisa M. Moon DATE: 5-29-12

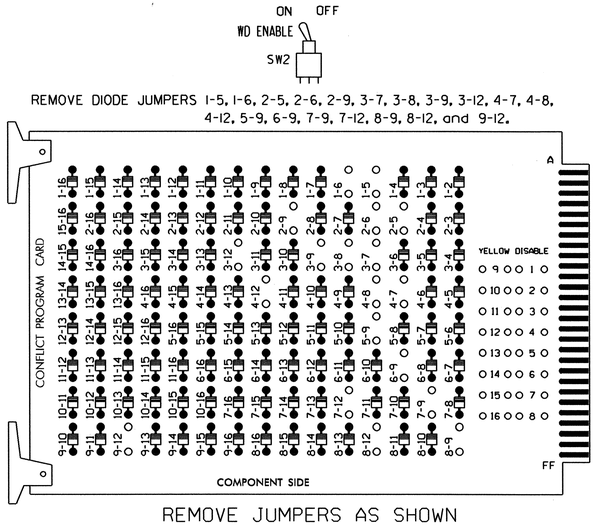
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-021812

29-MAY-2012 17:12
U:\Transportation\TrafficCur#100026108 - U-3810 Signals#03-021812.dgn
USER: AJ Davis

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 76

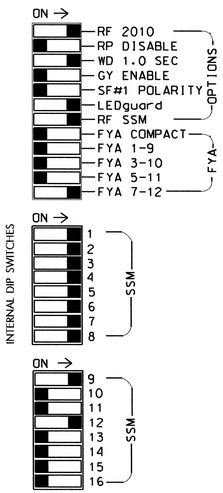
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-12, 5-9, 6-9, 7-9, 7-12, 8-9, 8-12, and 9-12.

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. To prevent red failures on unused monitor channels, see Red Monitor Board Programming Detail this sheet.
3. Program phase 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11.12	82	21.22	NU	31.32	41.42	NU	51	42	61.62	NU	71★	62	81.82	NU	23.24	NU	NU	NU	71★	NU
RED			128			101				134			✳	107		A121					
YELLOW			129			102				135				108							
GREEN			130			103				136				109							
RED ARROW	125				116			131												A101	
YELLOW ARROW	126	126			117			132	132				123			A122				A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																				A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118			133	133			124	124			A123					

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

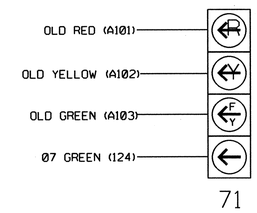
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....EXISTING 2070L
CABINET.....EXISTING McCAIN/CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S13.
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8.
OVERLAP "A".....2+3
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A/S3	SLOT	SLOT	Ø3 3A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS OC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø1 1C	Ø2 2B/S4	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø3 3B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST OC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6/SYS 6A/S1	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø8 8A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6B/S2	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø8 8B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			
1C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	1	Y	Y			15
2A/S3	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S4	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2/SYS	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			
6A/S1	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S2	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

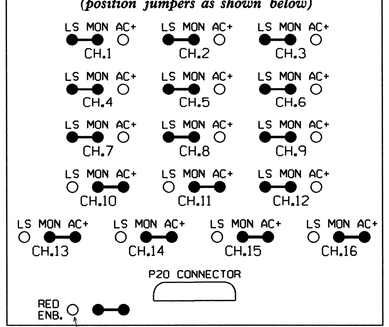
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0218 T1 & T2
DESIGNED: 4-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

RED MONITOR BOARD PROGRAMMING

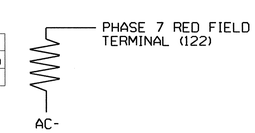
(position jumpers as shown below)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of these resistors is to load the channel red monitor inputs in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Designs 1 & 2

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

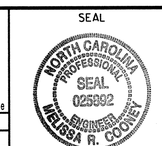
NC 24 (Freedom Way)
at
SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) / Camp Lejeune Entrance

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL



Melissa R Cooney 5/29/12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0218T1&T2

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0218T1&2e.dgn
13833 AT RALZUA1490FNW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 77

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  | XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |       XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0218 T1 & T2
DESIGNED: 4-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Designs 1 & 2

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24 (Freedom Way) at SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) / Camp Lejeune Entrance

Division 03 | Onslow County | Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012 | REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

PREPARED BY: AJ Davis | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

SIGNATURE: Melissa R. Cooney | DATE: 5/29/12

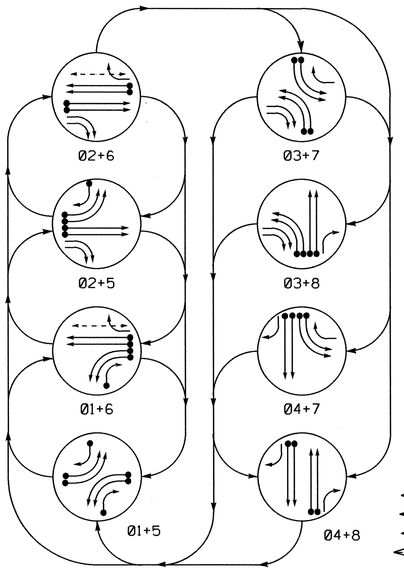
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0218T1&T2

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0218T1&2e.dgn
13833 AT RAL20A1480FH#

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 78

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11, 12	←	←	↛R	↛R	↛R	↛R	↛R	↛R	↛R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23, 24	R	R	→	→	→	→	R	R	↛Y
31, 32	↛R	↛R	↛R	↛R	←	←	↛R	↛R	↛R
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R↙	R	R↙	R	R	R	G	G	R
51, 52	←	↛R	←	↛R	↛R	↛R	↛R	↛R	↛R
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R↙	R	R↙	R	Y
71, 72	↛R	↛R	↛R	↛R	←	↛R	←	↛R	↛R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R↙	R↙	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

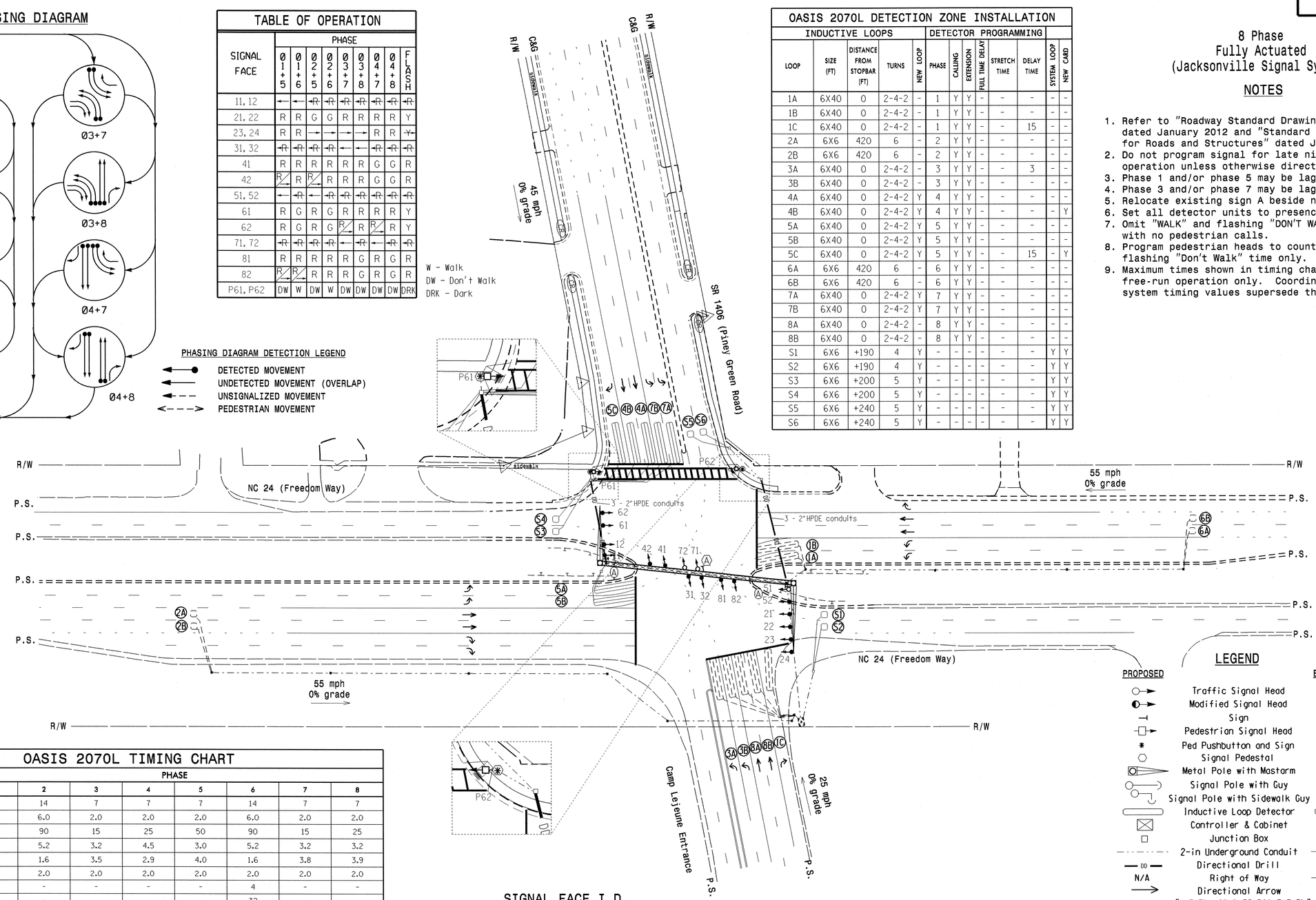
OASIS 2070L DETECTION ZONE INSTALLATION

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
1C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	420	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X6	420	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
S1	6X6	+190	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6X6	+190	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S3	6X6	+200	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S4	6X6	+200	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S5	6X6	+240	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S6	6X6	+240	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

8 Phase Fully Actuated (Jacksonville Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Relocate existing sign A beside new signal head 51.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Ped Pushbutton and Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

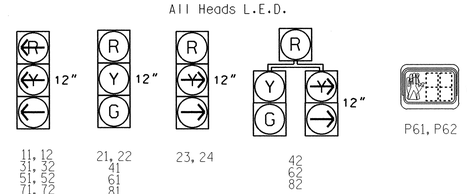
OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	7	14	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	15	25	50	90	15	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.2	3.2	4.5	3.0	5.2	3.2	3.2
Red Clearance	3.8	1.6	3.5	2.9	4.0	1.6	3.8	3.9
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	-	-	-	46	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	-	3.4	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



Signal Upgrade- Final Design

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 24 (Freedom Way) at SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) / Camp Lejeune Entrance

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 1"=50' (0 – 50)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE: Lisa M. Moon DATE: 5-29-12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0218

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

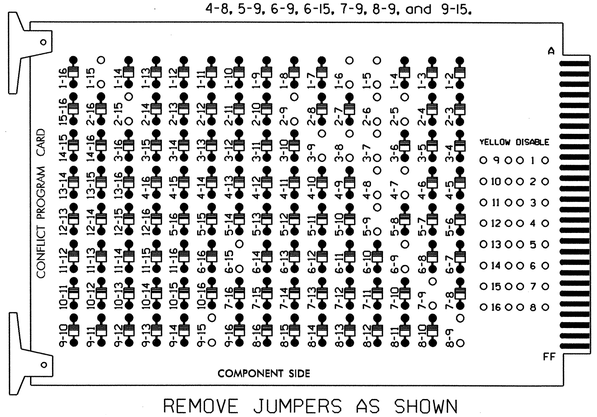
29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Signals\03-0218final.dgn
13833 AJ RALDUA1480FNW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 79

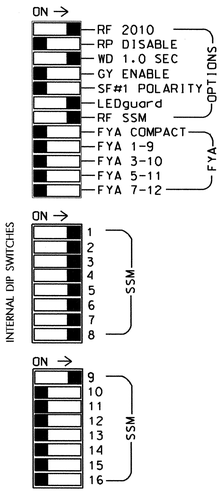
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 4-7, 4-8, 5-9, 6-9, 6-15, 7-9, 8-9, and 9-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. To prevent red failures on unused monitor channels, see Red Monitor Board Programming Detail this sheet.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Jacksonville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11.12	82	21.22	NU	31.32	41.42	NU	51.52	42	61.62	P61, P62	71.72	62	81.82	NU	23.24	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED			128			101				134				107		A121					
YELLOW			129			102				135				108							
GREEN			130			103				136				109							
RED ARROW	125				116			131				122									
YELLOW ARROW	126	126			117			132	132			123	123			A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																					
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118			133	133			124	124			A123					
✋											119										
🚶											121										

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....EXISTING 2070L
CABINET.....EXISTING McCAIN/CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S6P,S7,S8,S9.
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,6PED,7,8.
OVERLAP "A".....2+3
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  | XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES
CLEAR SETTINGS FOR OVERLAP 'D'

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø1 1C	Ø2 2B			Ø3 3B	Ø4 4B		SYS. DET. S2				NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SYS. DET. S5	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø5 5C	Ø6 6B		Ø7 7B	Ø8 8B	SYS. DET. S6		SYS. DET. S4					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			
1C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			
7B	TB5-7,8	J5L	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
* S5	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	SYS					
* S6	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	SYS					
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING TO DISABLE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

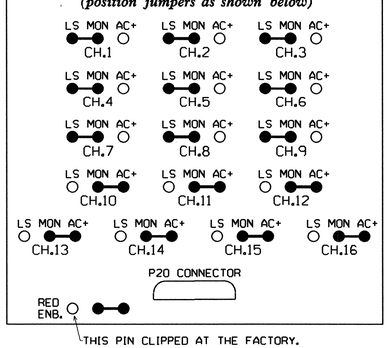
1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND DISABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

RED MONITOR BOARD PROGRAMMING

(position jumpers as shown below)

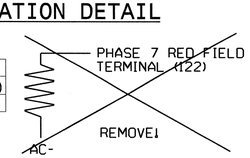


THIS PIN CLIPPED AT THE FACTORY.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of these resistors is to load the channel red monitor inputs in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0218
DESIGNED: 4-2012
SEALED: 05-29-2012
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24 (Freedom Way) at SR 1406 (Piney Green Road) / Camp Lejeune Entrance

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA R. COONEY

SIGNATURE Melissa R. Cooney DATE 5/29/12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0218

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

29-MAY-2012 16:38
G:*Transportation\TrafficCurr\U0026108 - U-3810 Signals\Wiring\03-0218Fa.dgn
13833 AT RALZUA180HW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 80

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

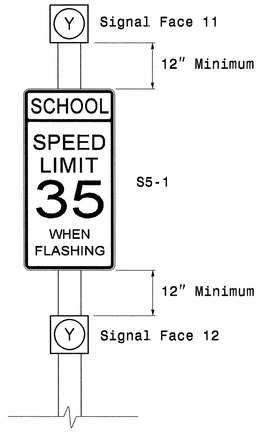
All Heads L.E.D.

(Y) 12"

11,12

TABLE OF OPERATION		
SIGNAL FACE	Interval 1	Interval 2
11	ON	OFF
12	OFF	ON

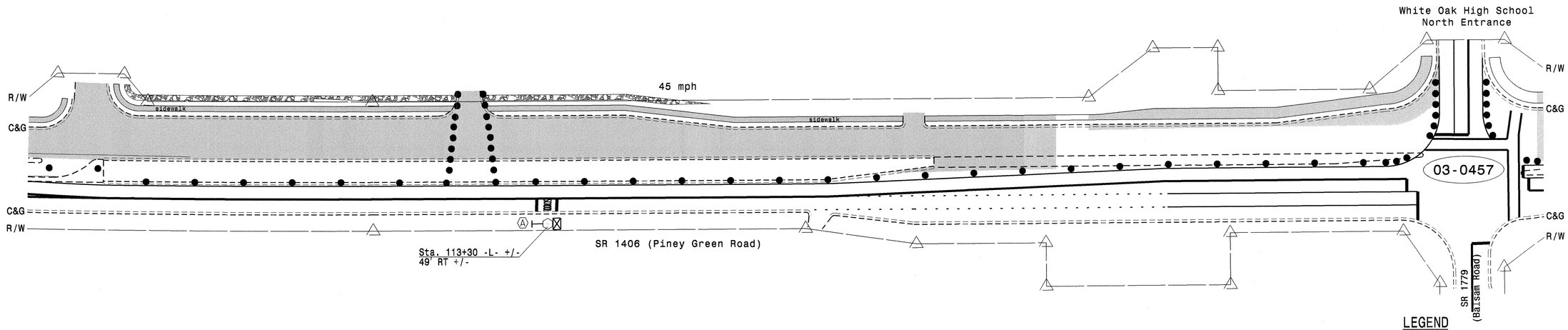
SCHOOL SPEED LIMIT SIGN WITH FLASHING BEACONS



2-Circuit
Pretimed
School Flasher

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Contact Harry Splinter at (910)459-3772 for hours of flash for the warning beacons.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Flasher Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	School Speed Limit Sign (S5-1) w/ Beacons	

Flasher Upgrade - Final Design (TMP Phase II)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
White Oak High School
(North Flasher)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 3-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. N Flasher

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

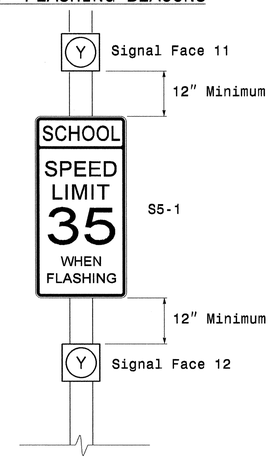
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 81

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

TABLE OF OPERATION		
SIGNAL FACE	Interval 1	Interval 2
11	ON	OFF
12	OFF	ON

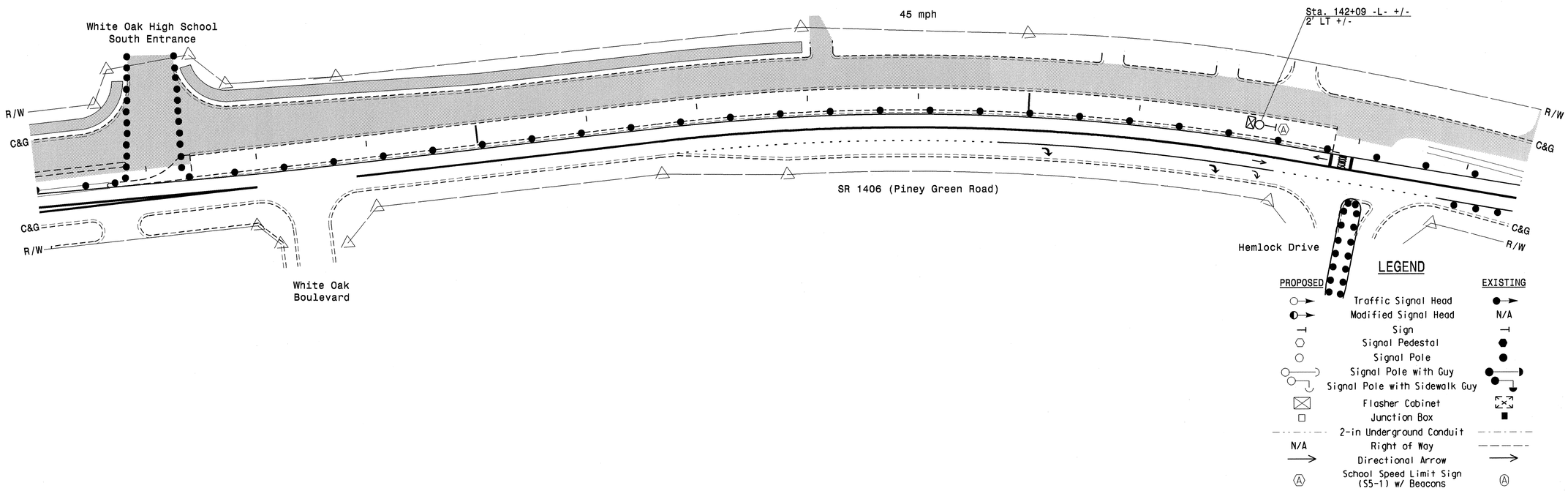
SCHOOL SPEED LIMIT SIGN WITH FLASHING BEACONS



2-Circuit
Pretimed
School Flasher

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Contact Harry Splinter at (910)459-3772 for hours of flash for the warning beacons.



Flasher Upgrade - Temporary Design (TMP Phase II)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
White Oak High School
(South Flasher)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. S Flasher

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 82

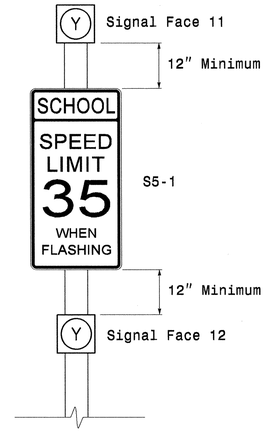
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11,12

TABLE OF OPERATION		
SIGNAL FACE	Interval 1	Interval 2
11	ON	OFF
12	OFF	ON

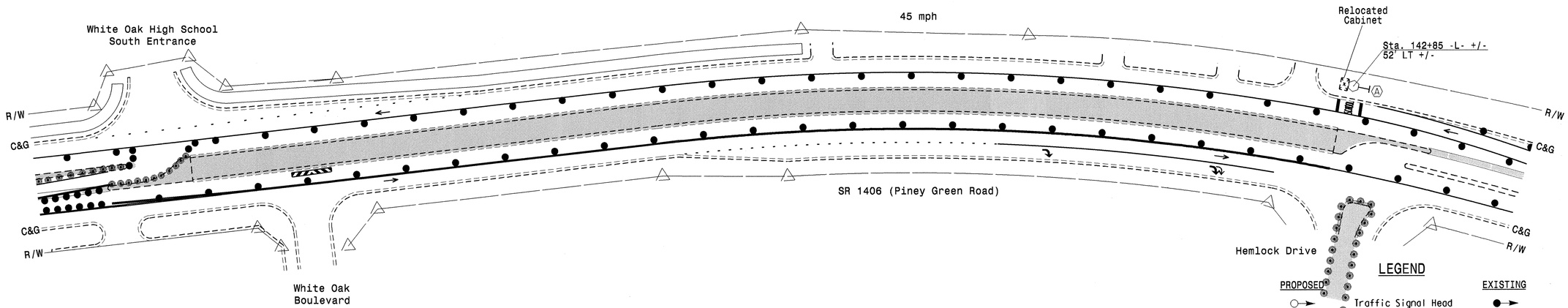
SCHOOL SPEED LIMIT SIGN WITH FLASHING BEACONS



2-Circuit
Pretimed
School Flasher

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Contact Harry Splinter at (910)459-3772 for hours of flash for the warning beacons.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Flasher Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	School Speed Limit Sign (S5-1) w/ Beacons	

Flasher Upgrade - Final Design (TMP Phase III)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)
at
White Oak High School
(South Flasher)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

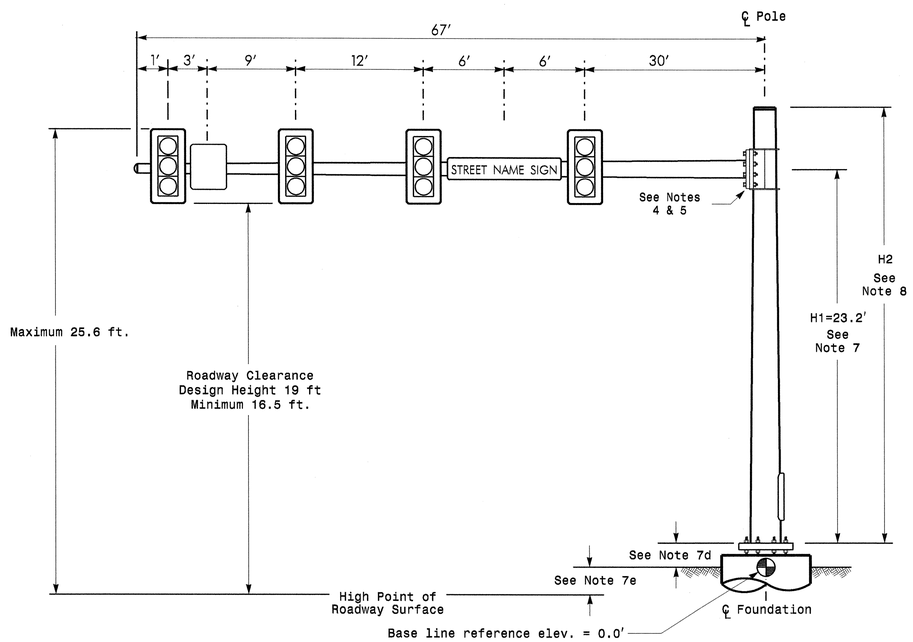
SIG. INVENTORY NO. S Flasher

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

METAL POLE Nos. 1 and 2

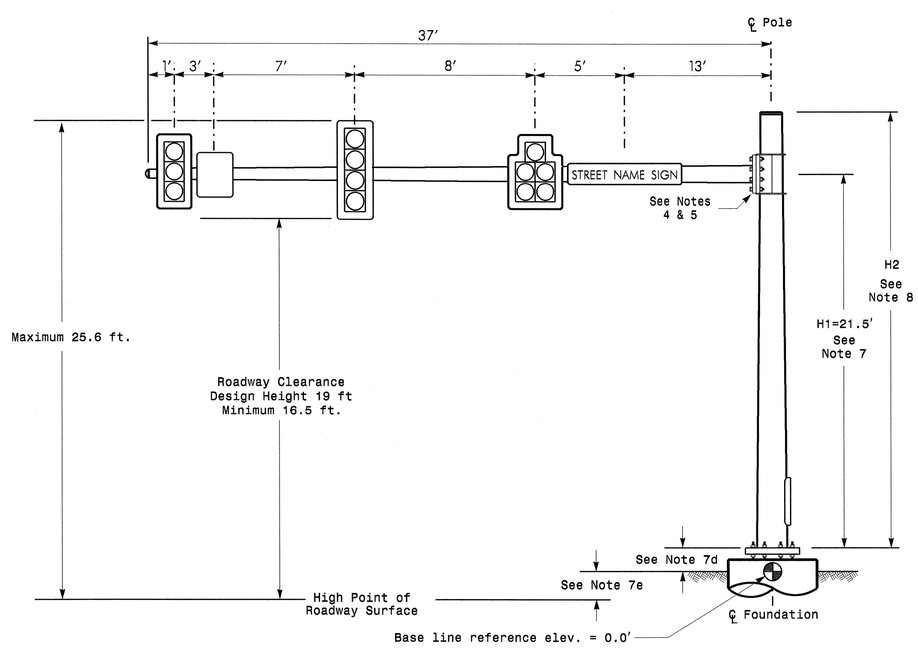
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 83

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 1



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 2



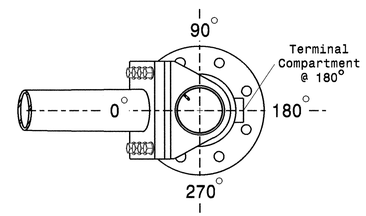
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

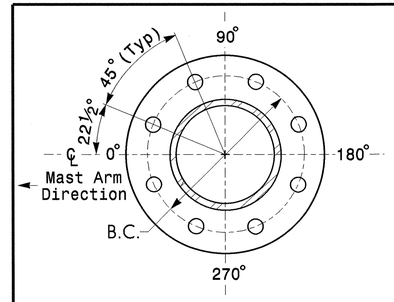
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 1	Pole 2
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+2.2 ft.	+/-0.5 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+1.7 ft.	+/-0.3 ft.

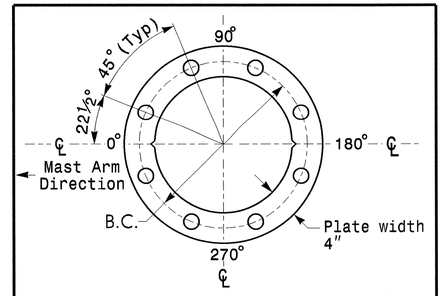


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0″ W X 56.0″ L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–4 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″ L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0″ W X 96.0″ L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-29-12

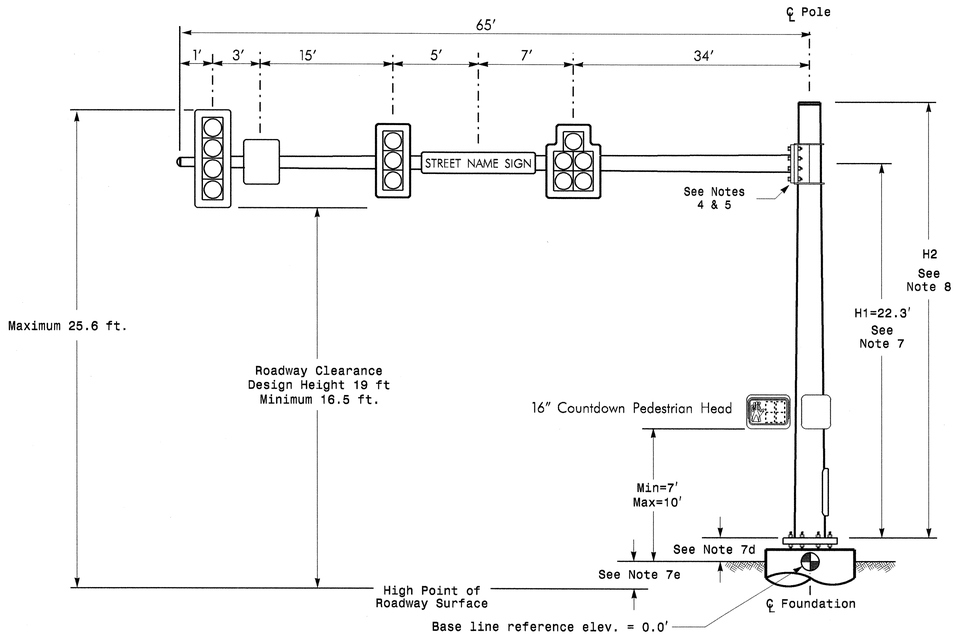
SIG. INVENTORY NO. MP-1

29-MAY-2012 16:38
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U0026108 - U-3810 Signals\Metal Poles\(1-2)MetalPoles.dgn
13833 AT PAL2UA1480FHM

METAL POLE Nos. 3 and 4

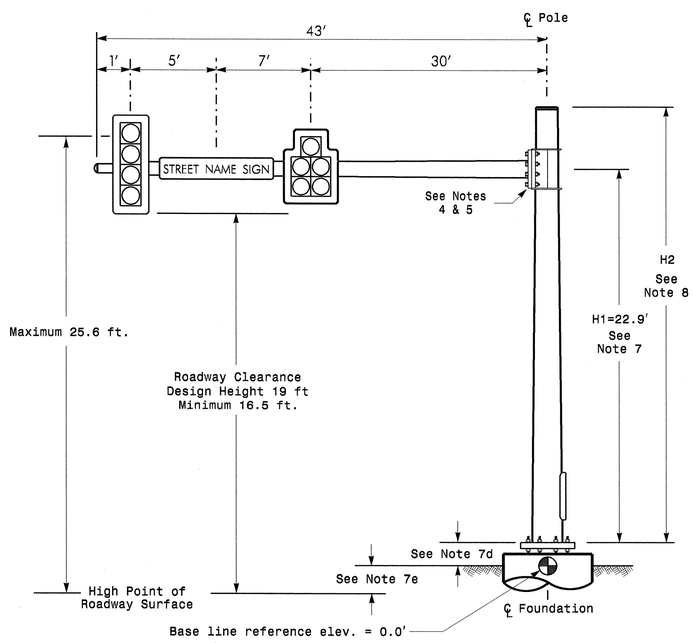
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 84

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 3



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 4



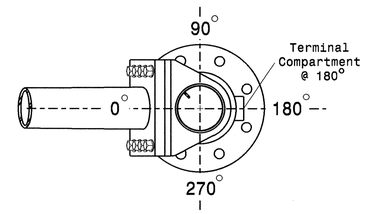
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

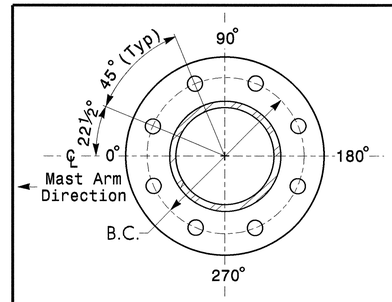
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 3	Pole 4
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+1.3 ft.	+1.9 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	-0.2 ft.	+0.5 ft.

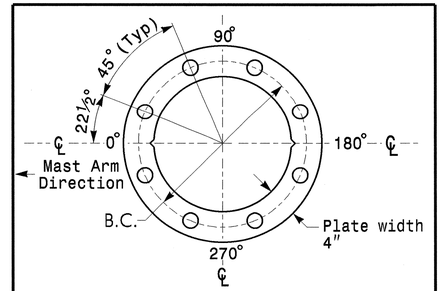


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0″ W X 56.0″ L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–4 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″ L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0″ W X 96.0″ L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Intermodal Transportation Division, State of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 N/A — N/A

U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-29-12

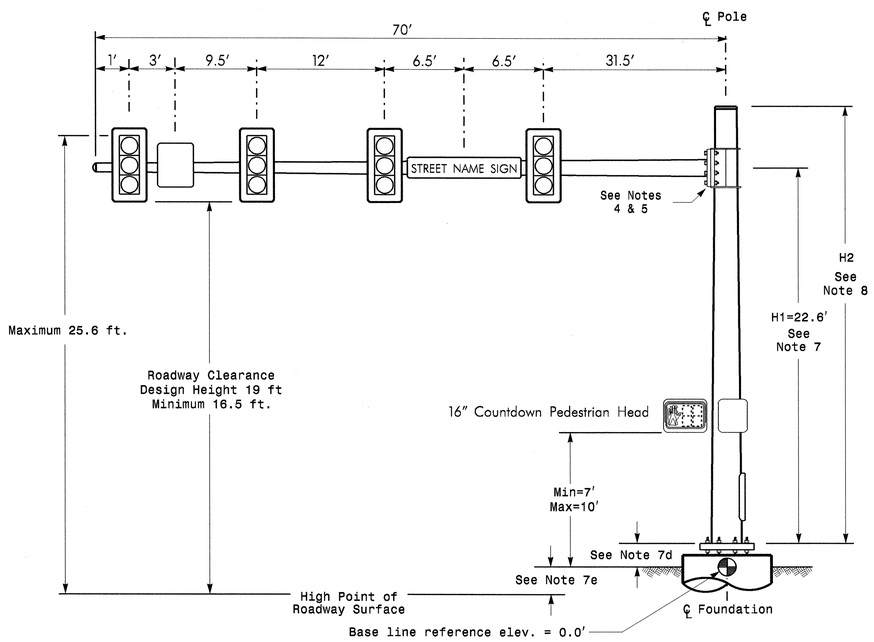
SIG. INVENTORY NO. MP-2

29-MAY-2012 16:38
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\Metal Poles\(3-4)MetalPoles.dgn
13833 AT PAL20A1480FHM

METAL POLE Nos. 5 and 6

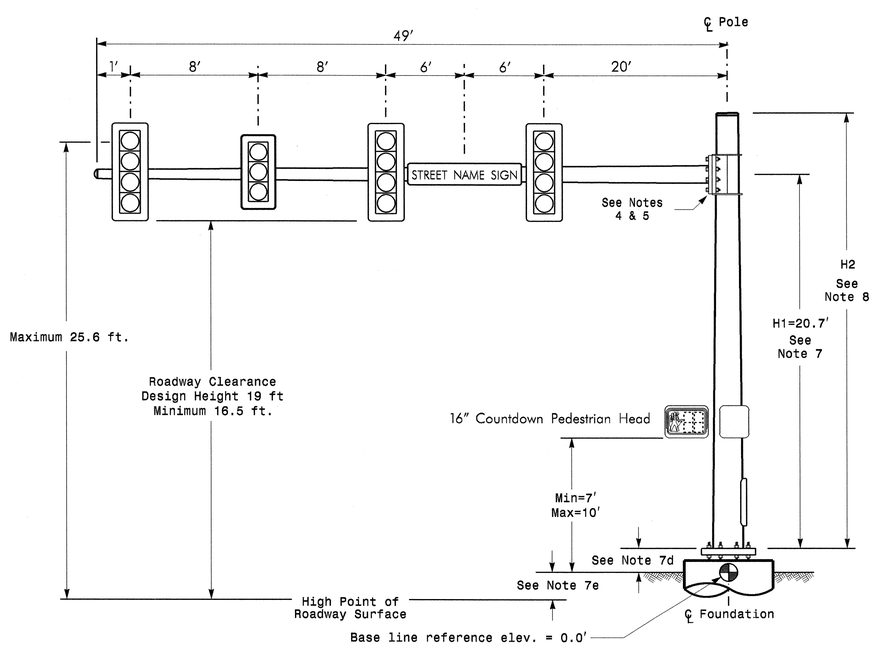
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 85

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 5



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 6



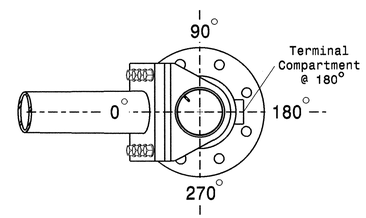
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

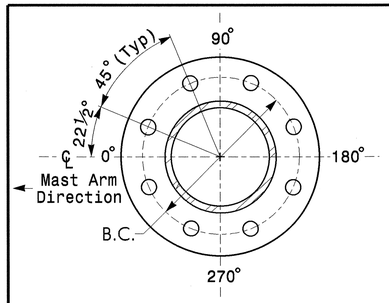
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 5	Pole 6
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+1.6 ft.	-0.3 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	-0.1 ft.	-0.6 ft.

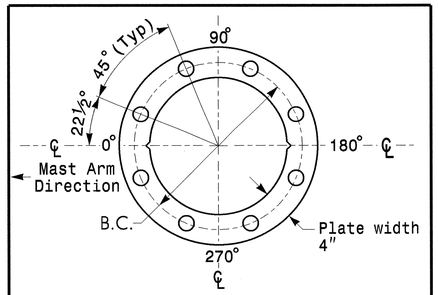


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0″ W X 56.0″ L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–4 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″ L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0″ W X 96.0″ L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE: 0 N/A — N/A

U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

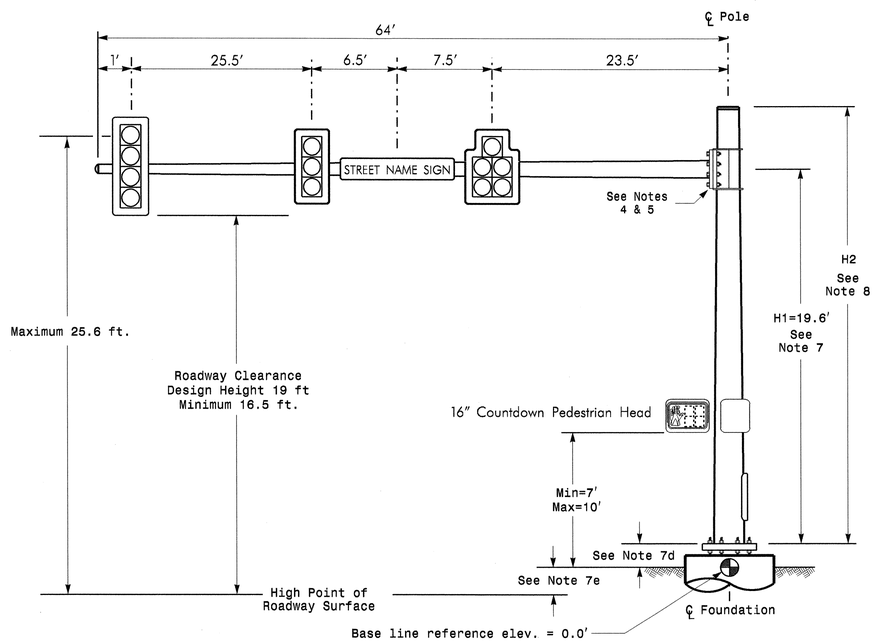
SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE: Lisa M. Moon DATE: 5-29-12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. MP-3

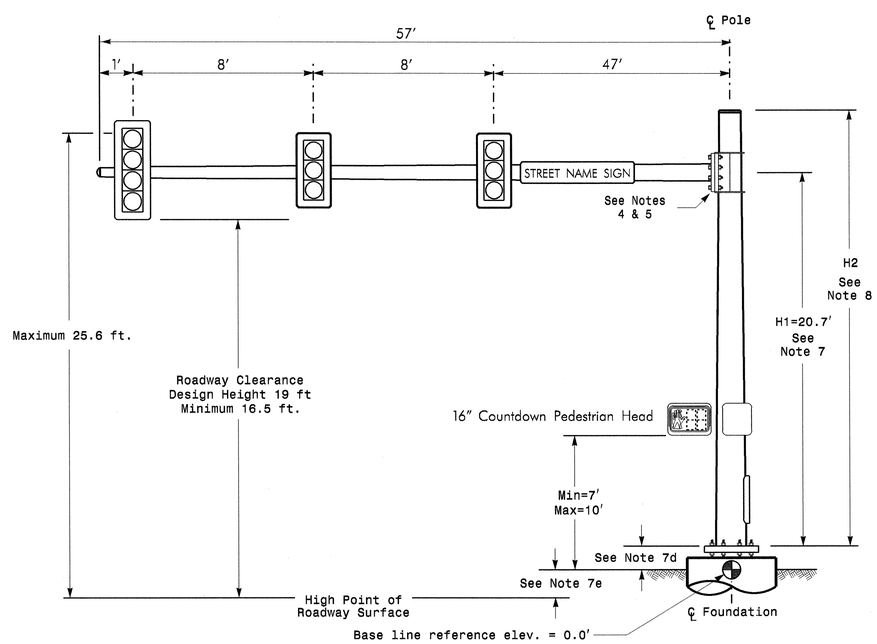
29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Metal Poles\5-6MetalPoles.dgn
13833 AT RALZQA1480THW

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 7



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 8



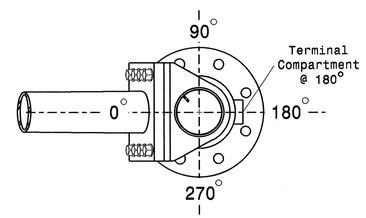
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

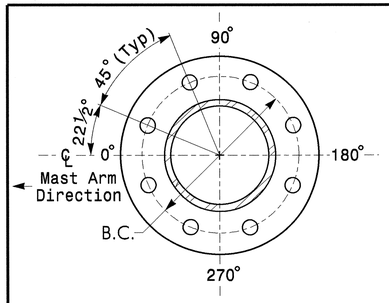
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 7	Pole 8
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	-1.4 ft.	-0.4 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+0.1 ft.	0.0 ft.

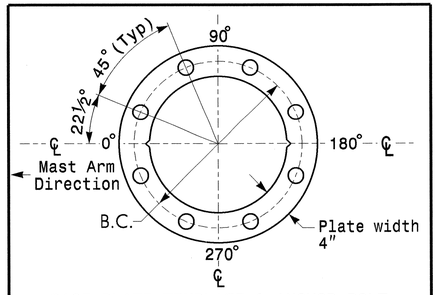


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″-5 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0″ W X 56.0″ L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″ L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0″ W X 96.0″ L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012		REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis		REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

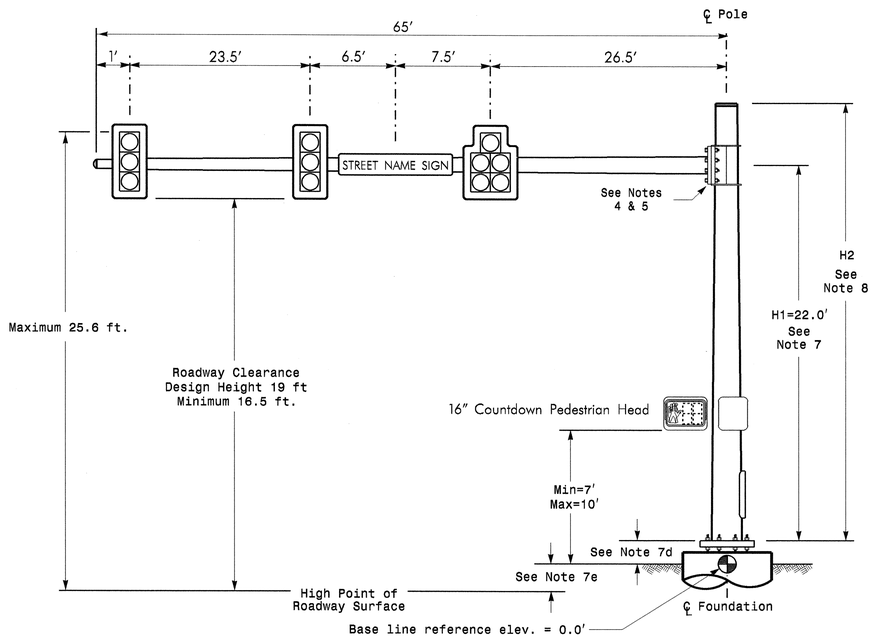
SIG. INVENTORY NO. MP-4

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Metal Poles\7-8\MetalPoles.dgn
13833 AT PAL20A148GTHW

METAL POLE No. 9 and 10

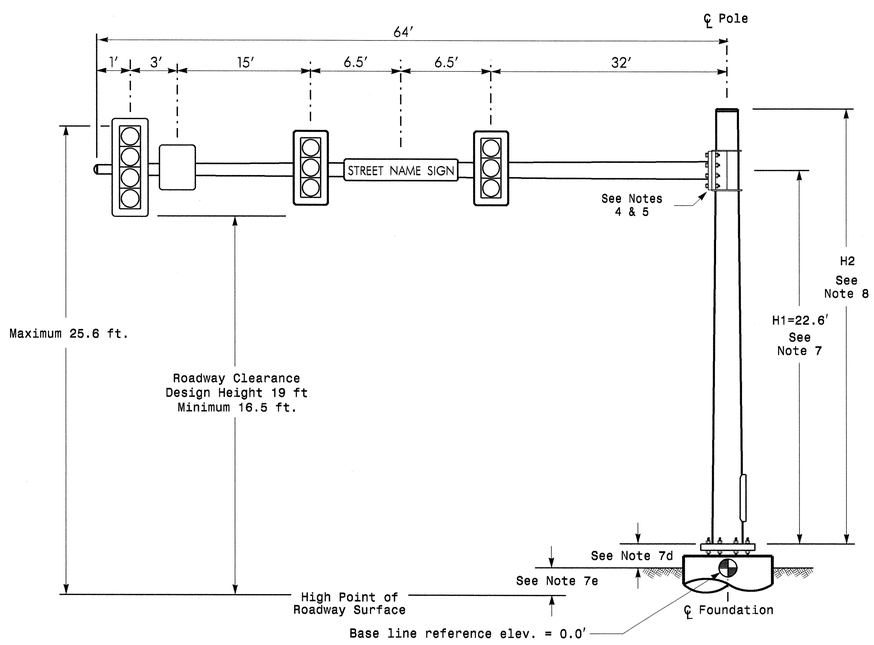
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 87

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 9



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 10



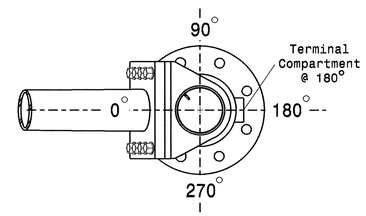
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

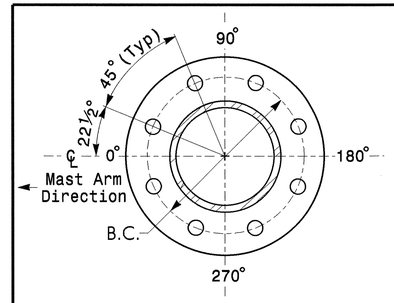
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 9	Pole 10
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+0.9 ft.	+1.6 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	-0.4 ft.	+0.2 ft.

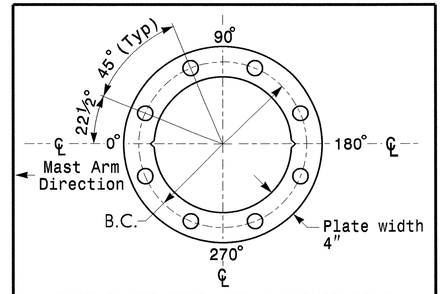


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0″ W X 56.0″ L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–4 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″ L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0″ W X 96.0″ L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Intelligent Transportation Systems, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

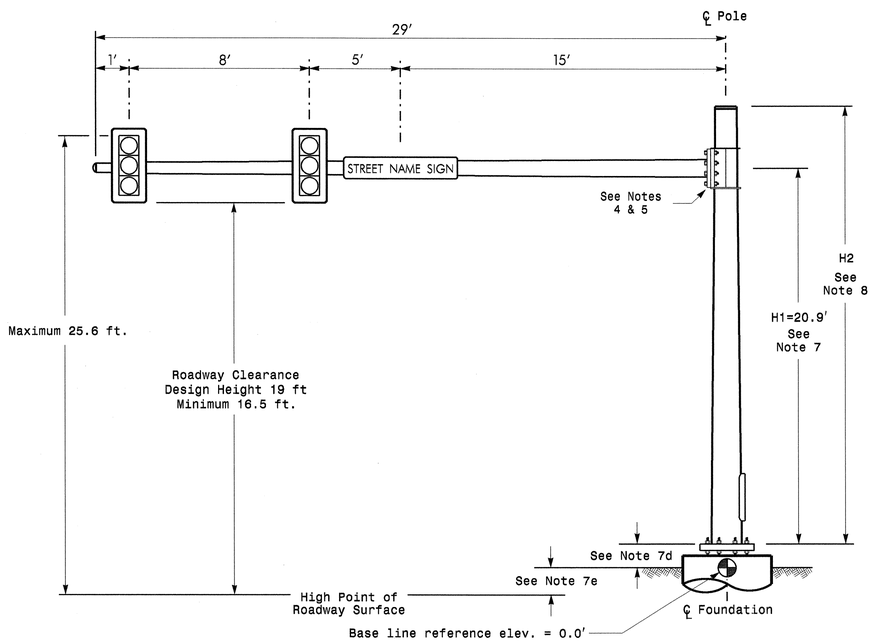
SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. MP-5

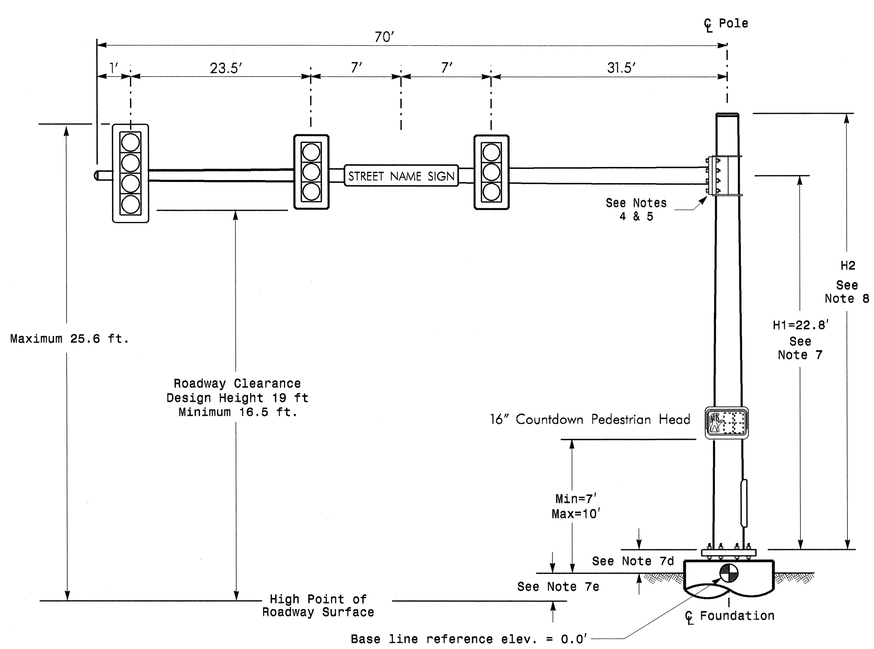
29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U3810 Signals\Metal Poles\9-10\MetalPoles.dgn
13833 AT PAL203\480FHW

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 11



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 12



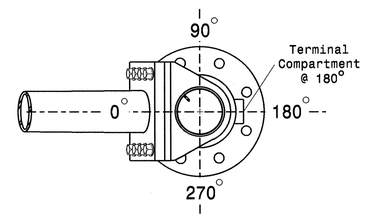
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

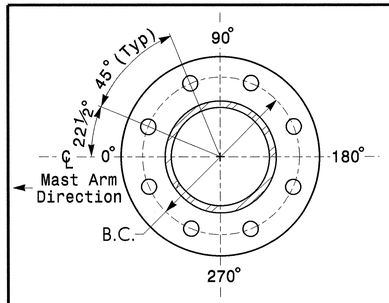
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 11	Pole 12
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	-0.1 ft.	+1.8 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	0.0 ft.	+0.5 ft.

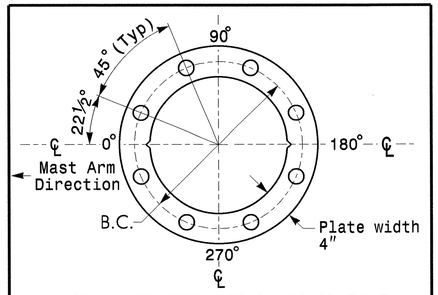


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0″ W X 56.0″ L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–4 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″ L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0″ W X 96.0″ L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-21-12

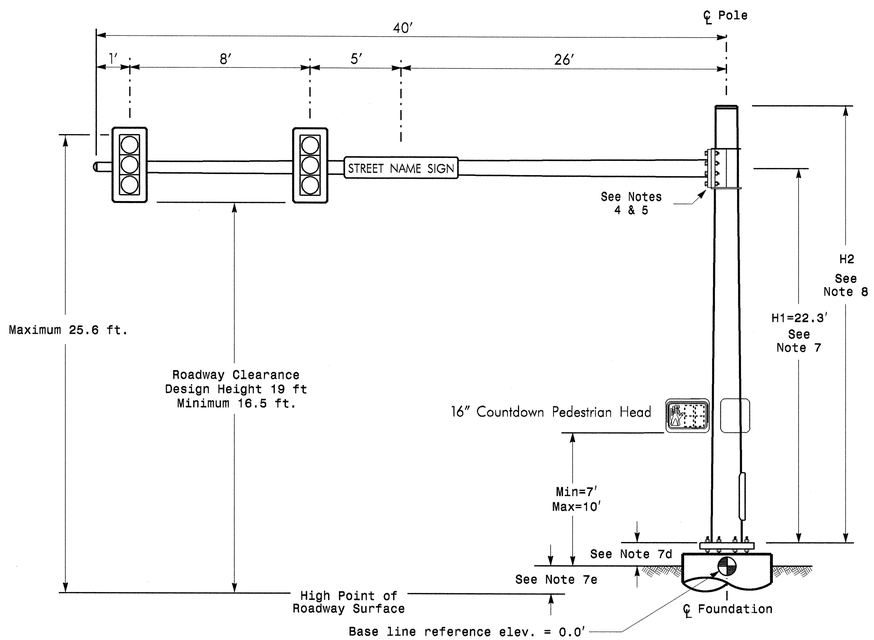
SIG. INVENTORY NO. MP-6

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Metal Poles\(11-12)MetalPolesdgn.dgn
13833 AT RAL20A140FHW

METAL POLE Nos. 13 and 14

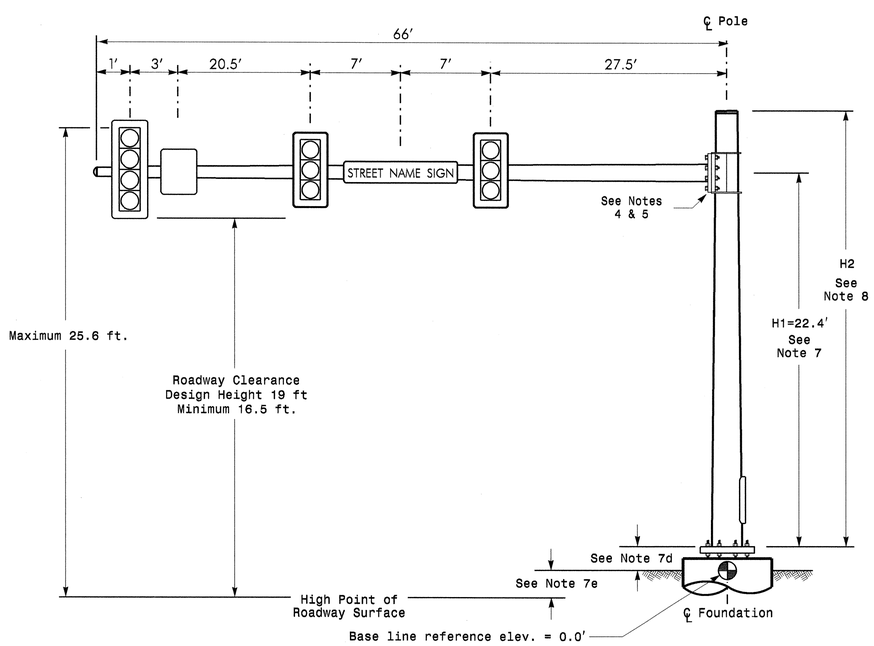
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 89

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 13



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 14



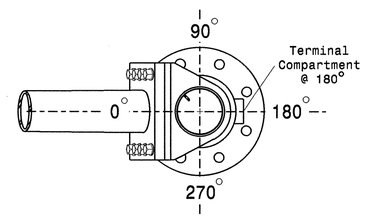
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

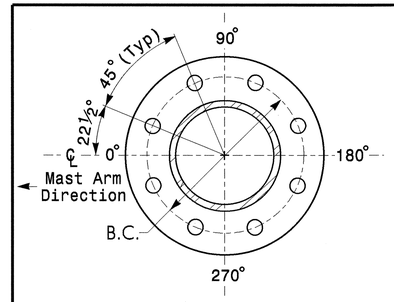
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 13	Pole 14
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+1.3 ft.	+1.3 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+0.9 ft.	0.0 ft.

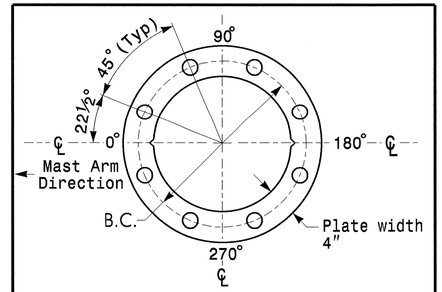


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0″ W X 56.0″ L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–4 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″ L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0″ W X 96.0″ L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Intelligent Transportation Systems, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 N/A — N/A

U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL — NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12 SIGNATURE DATE

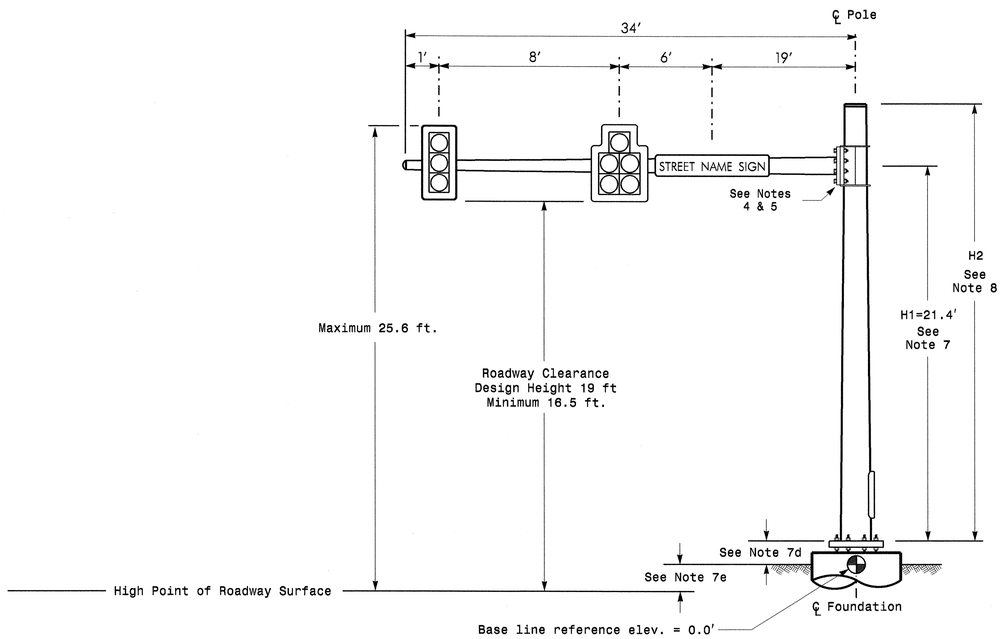
SIG. INVENTORY NO. MP-7

29-MAY-2012 16:38
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U3810_U-3810 Signals\Metal Poles\13-14MetalPolesdgn.dgn
13833 AT PAL20A1480FNW

METAL POLE Nos. 15 and 16

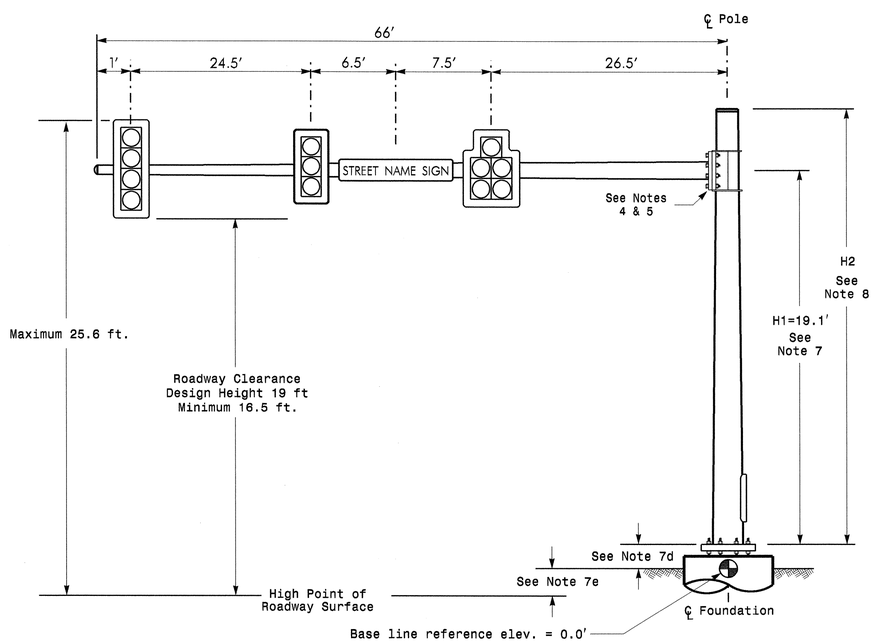
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 90

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 15



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 16



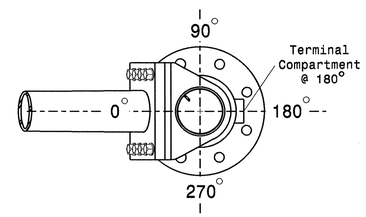
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

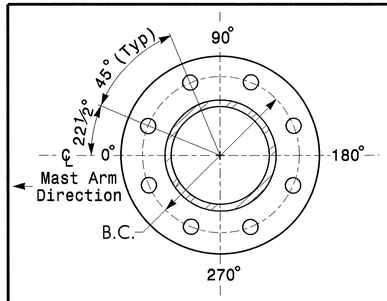
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 15	Pole 16
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+0.3 ft.	-1.9 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+0.9 ft.	-0.4 ft.

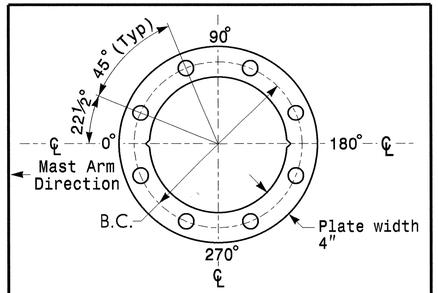


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0″ W X 56.0″ L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–4 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″ L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0″ W X 96.0″ L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-29-12

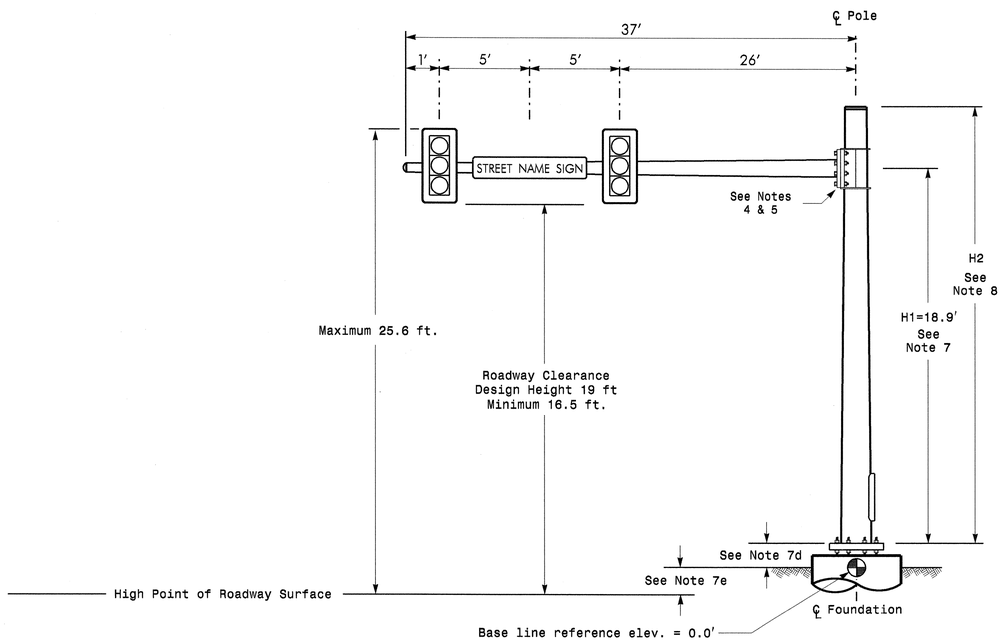
SIG. INVENTORY NO. MP-8

29-MAY-2012 16:38
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Current\00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Metal Poles\(15-16)MetalPoles.dgn
13833 AT RAL2UA1480FHW

METAL POLE Nos. 17 and 18

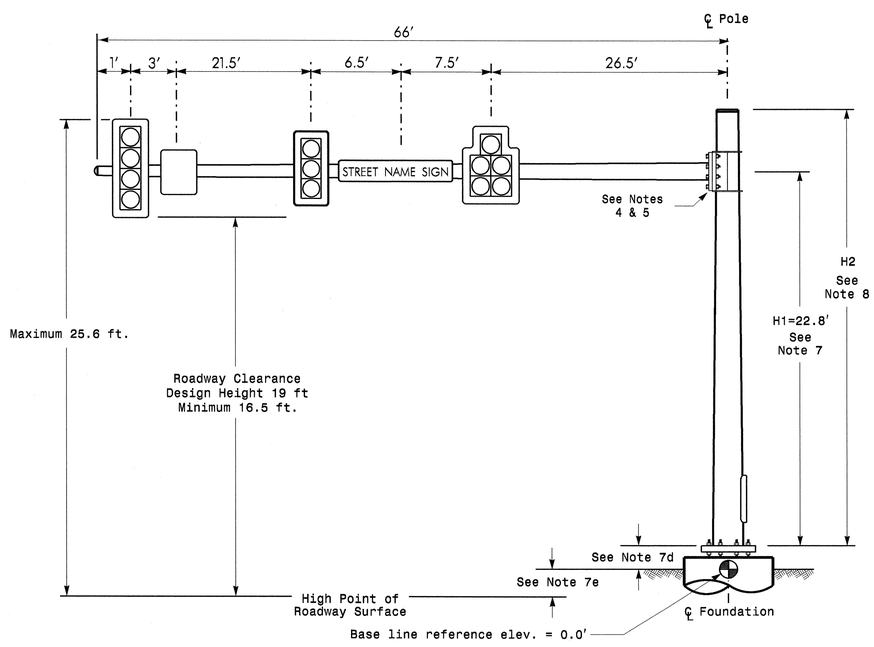
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 91

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 17



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 18



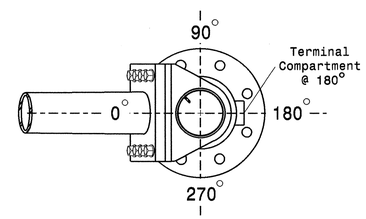
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

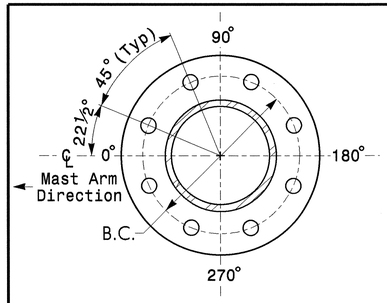
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 17	Pole 18
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	-2.1 ft.	+1.8 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	-1.5 ft.	+0.2 ft.

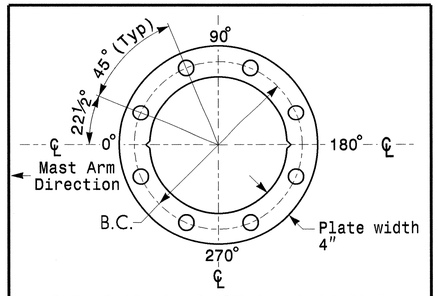


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″-5 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0″ W X 56.0″ L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″ L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0″ W X 96.0″ L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE: 0 N/A — N/A

U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

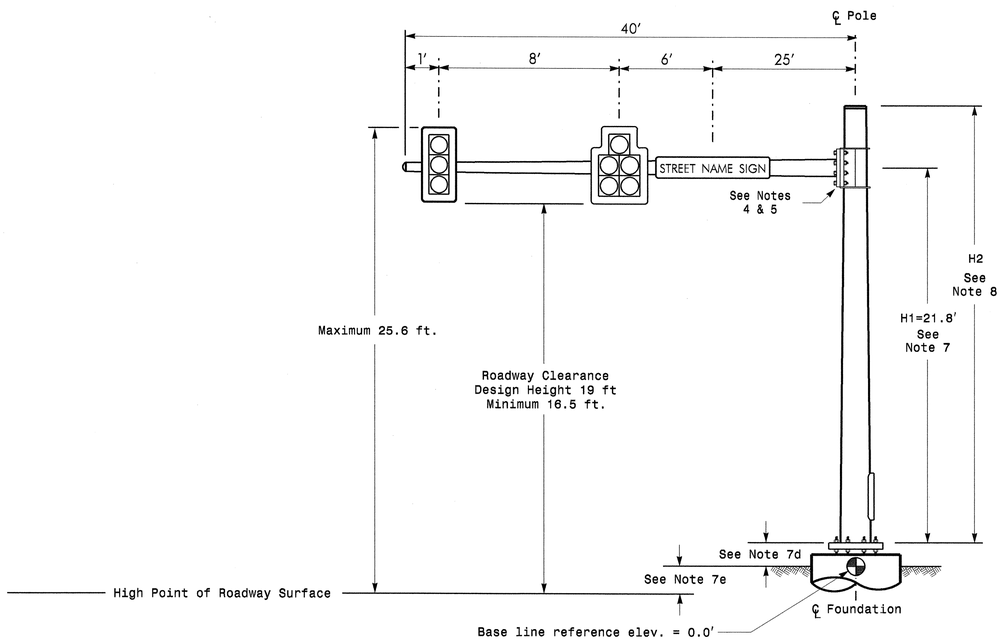
SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE: Lisa M. Moon DATE: 5-29-12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. MP-9

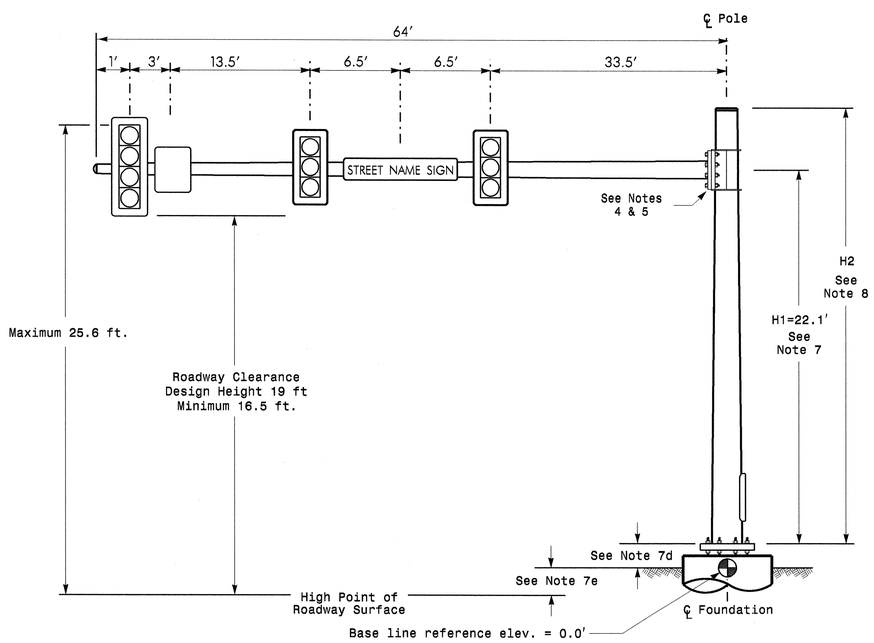
29-MAY-2012 16:38
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Metal Poles\17-18 Metal Poles.dgn
13833 AT PAL2DA1480PHW

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 19



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 20



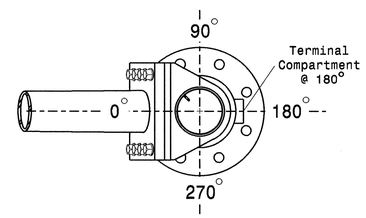
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

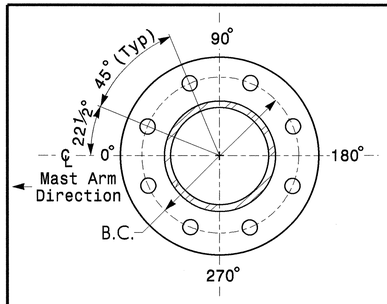
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 19	Pole 20
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+0.8 ft.	+1.1 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+0.3 ft.	-0.3 ft.

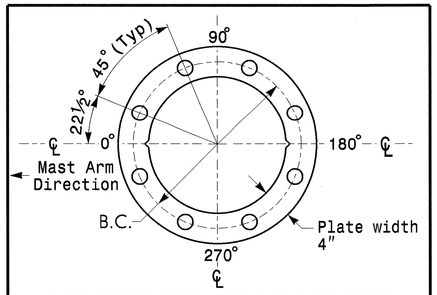


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-5 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0" W X 56.0" L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5" W X 66.0" L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0" W X 30.0" L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0" W X 96.0" L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Operations, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 N/A — N/A

U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL — NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-29-12

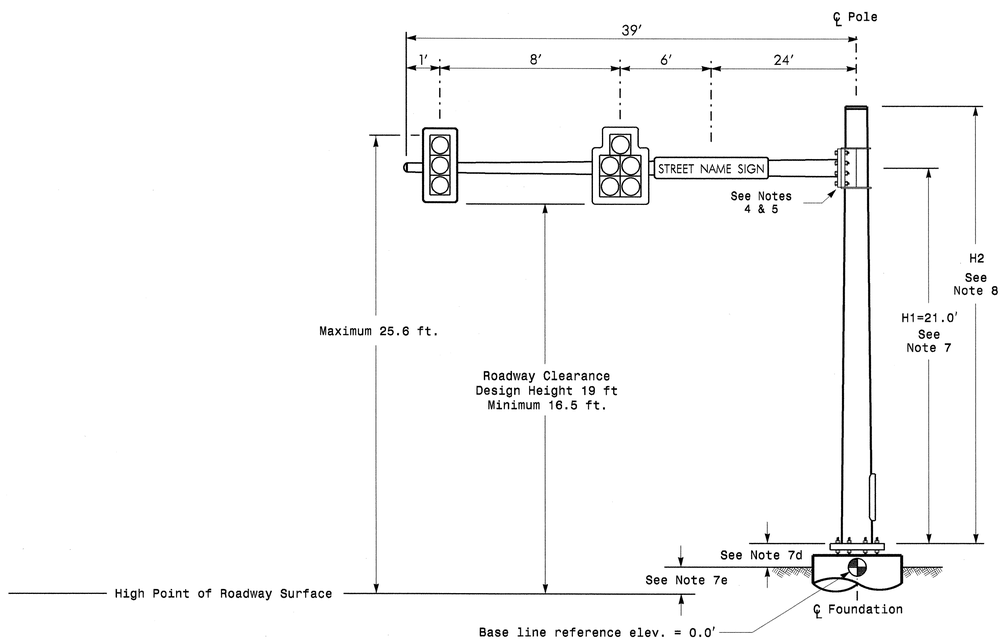
SIG. INVENTORY NO. MP-10

29-MAY-2012 16:38
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Metal Poles\19-20\MetalPolesdgn.dgn
13833 AT PAL2014180FHW

METAL POLE Nos. 21 and 22

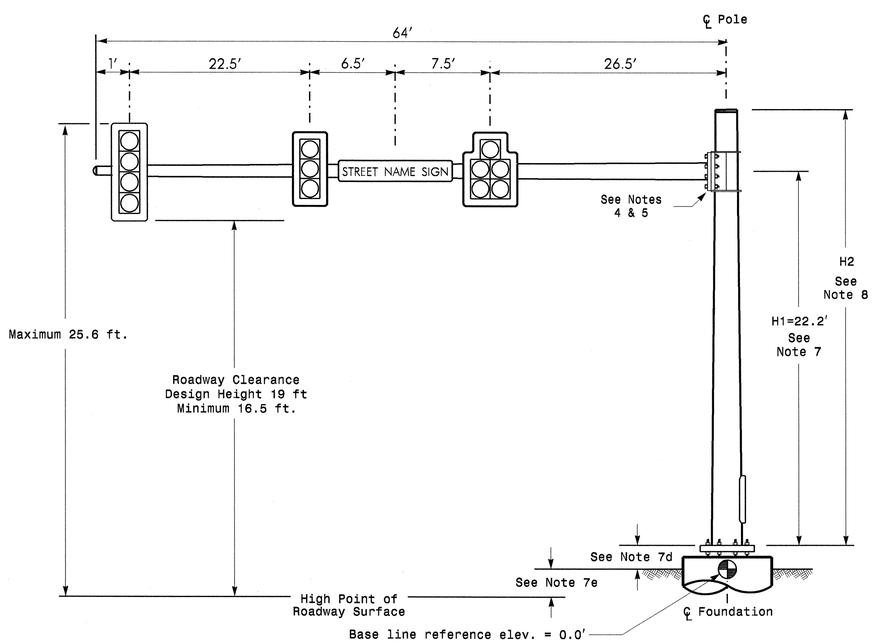
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 93

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 21



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 22



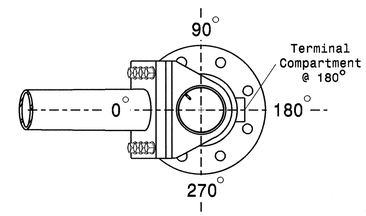
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

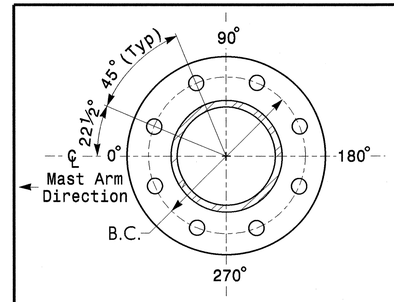
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 21	Pole 22
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	0.0 ft.	+1.2 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	0.0 ft.	-0.1 ft.

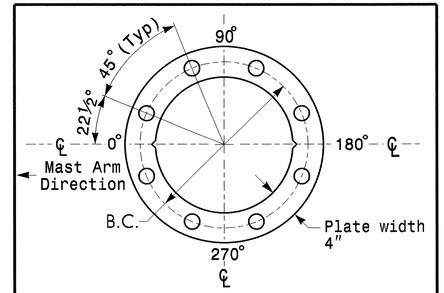


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″-5 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0″ W X 56.0″ L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″ L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0″ W X 96.0″ L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE: 0 N/A — N/A

U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE: Lisa M. Moon DATE: 5-29-12

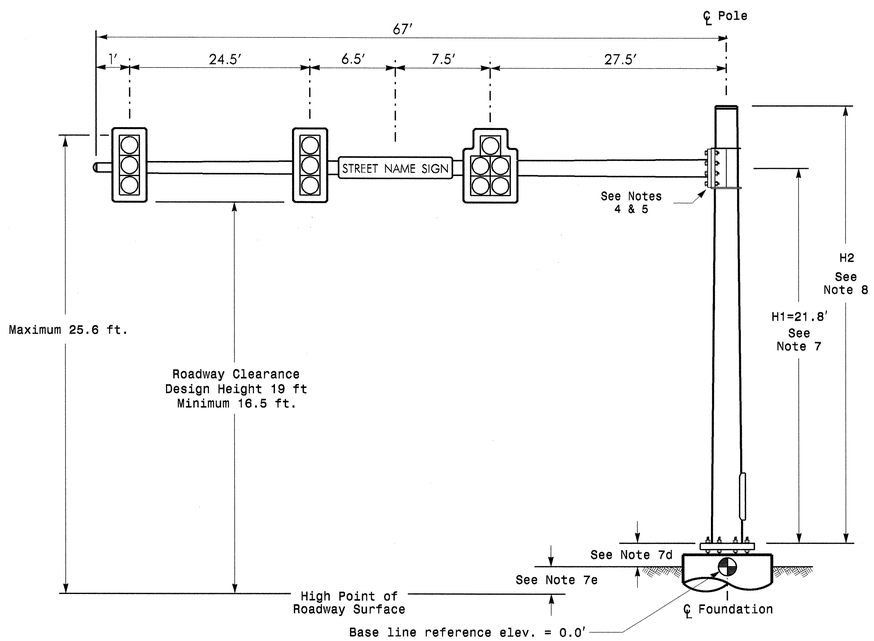
SIG. INVENTORY NO. MP-11

29-MAY-2012 16:39
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Metal Poles\21-22 Metal Poles dgn.dgn
13833 AT RALDUA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 94

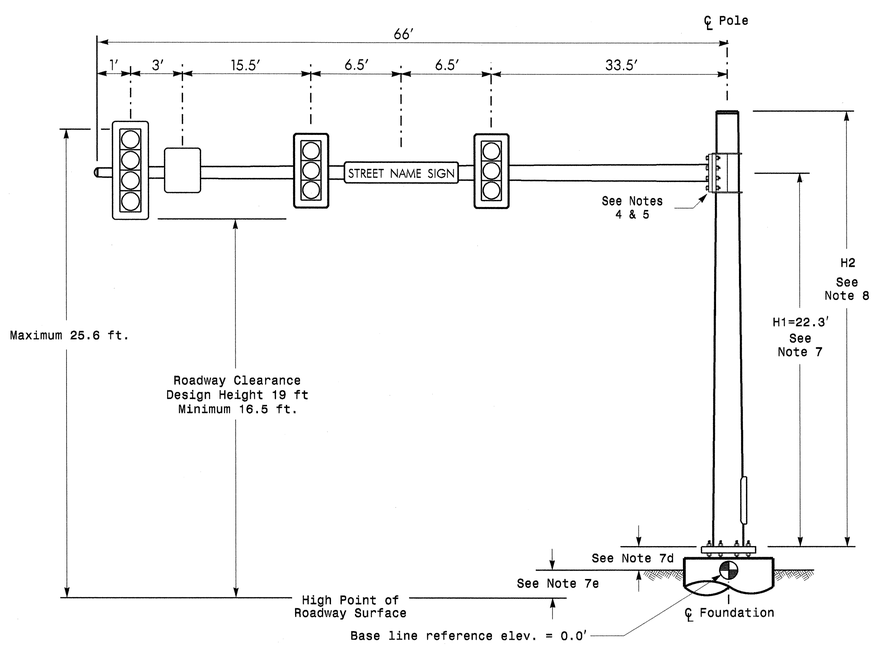
METAL POLE Nos. 23 and 24

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 23



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 24



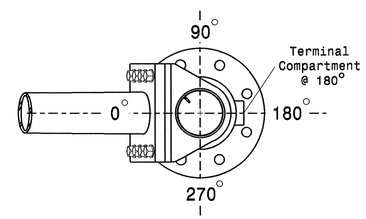
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

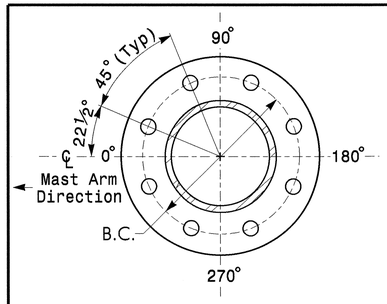
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 23	Pole 24
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+0.8 ft.	+1.3 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	-0.7 ft.	-0.1 ft.

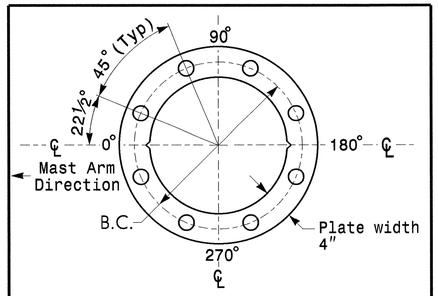


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-5 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0" W X 56.0" L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5" W X 66.0" L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0" W X 30.0" L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0" W X 96.0" L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

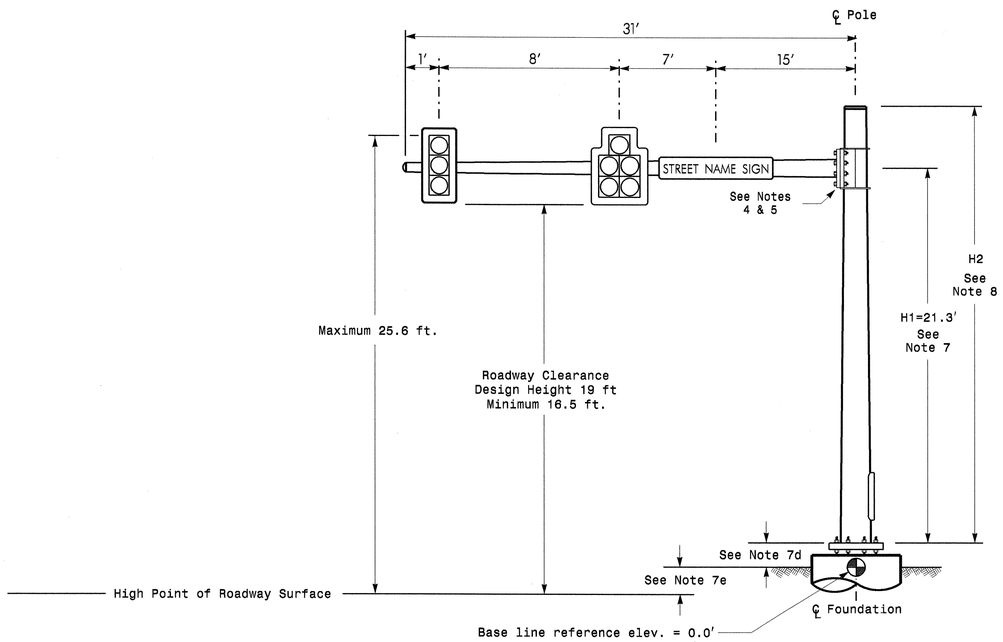
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE Lisa M. Moon DATE 5-29-12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. MP-12

29-MAY-2012 16:39
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Metal Poles\23-24MetalPolesdgn.dgn
13833 AT PAL20A1480PHW

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 25



Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

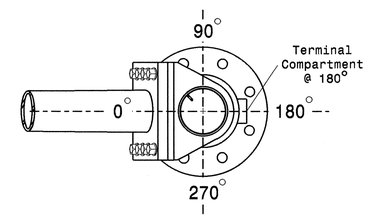
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

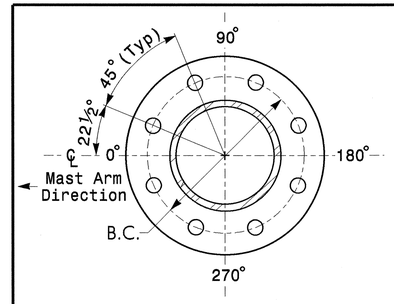
Elevation Differences for:	Pole 25	
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	0.3 ft.	
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	0.0 ft.	

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-5 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0" W X 56.0" L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5" W X 66.0" L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0" W X 30.0" L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0" W X 96.0" L	27 LBS

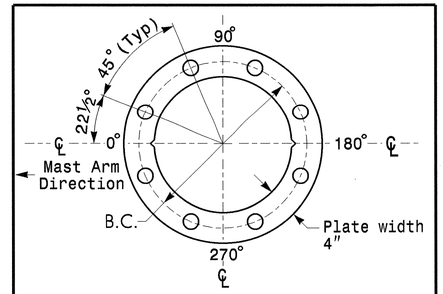


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

U-3810 Metal Poles along SR 1406 (Piney Green Road)

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE: April 2012	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

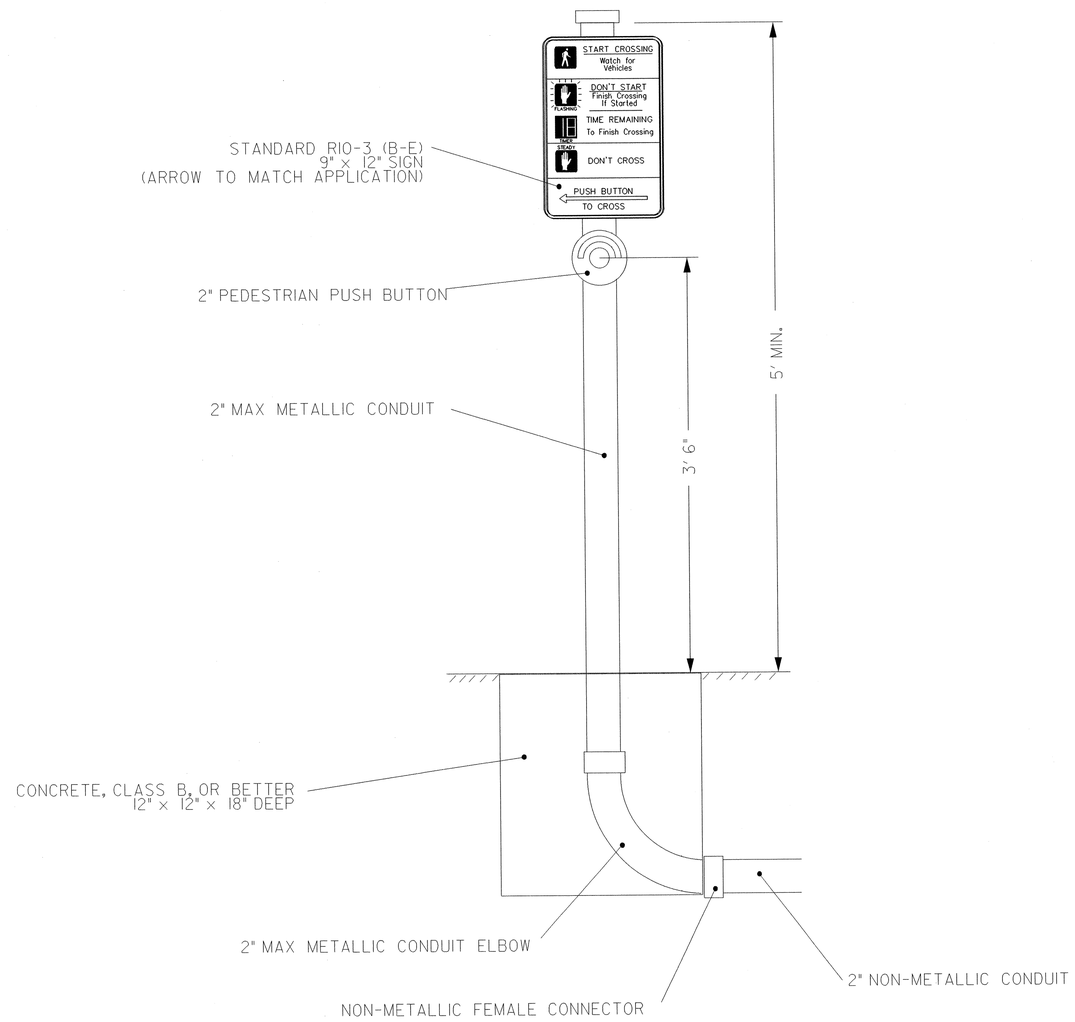
Lisa M. Moon 5-29-12
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. MP-13

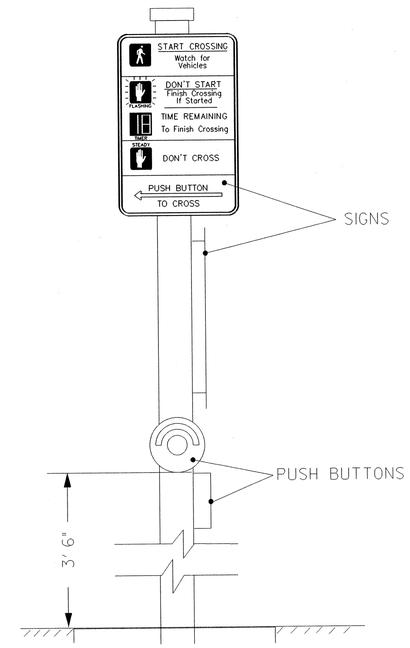
29-MAY-2012 16:39
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\U00026108 - U-3810 Signals\Metal Poles\25 Metal Poles\sig-dgn
13833 AT PAL2DA1480FHW

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 96

SINGLE PUSH BUTTON



DUAL PUSH BUTTONS



NOTE

CONNECT PUSHBUTTON TO CONTROLLER CABINET USING LEAD-IN CABLE. BOND PUSH BUTTON HOUSING AND ALL METAL COMPONENTS TO CABINET GROUND USING CABLE GROUND.

Special Detail

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE: NA

Temporary Pedestrian Posts for Push Buttons

Division 03 Onslow County Jacksonville

PLAN DATE:	April 2012	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

SIGNATURE Lisa M Moon DATE 5-29-12

SIG. INVENTORY NO. SD-01

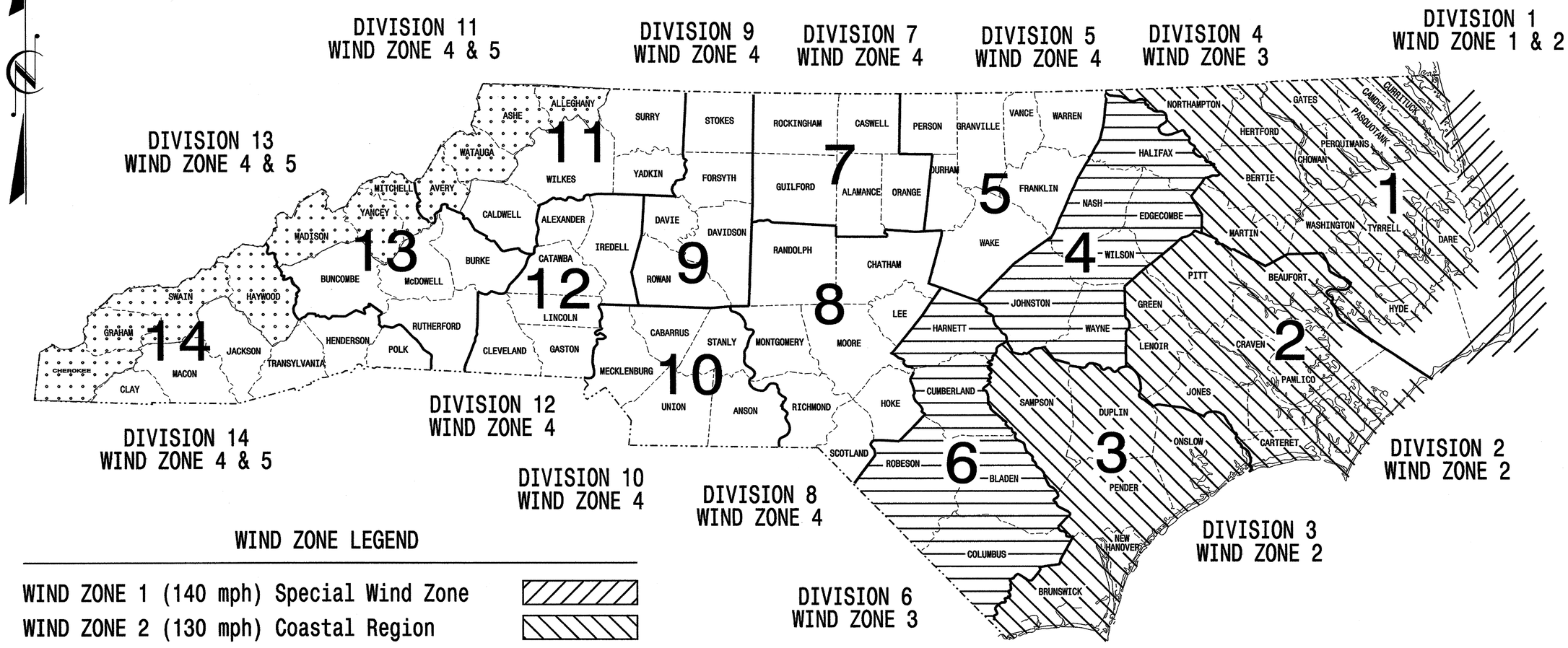
29-MAY-2012 16:39
D:\MTransDcr R17\OnTraffic\Curr\100026108 - U-3810 Signals\PedPost\SpecialDetail.dgn
U-3810 PI PROJ#48GFHW

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
N.C.	U-3810	Sig. 97
F.A. PROJ. NO.		M 1
PROJECT ID. NO.		

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR METAL POLES

NCDOT METAL POLE STANDARDS



WIND ZONE LEGEND

WIND ZONE 1 (140 mph)	Special Wind Zone
WIND ZONE 2 (130 mph)	Coastal Region
WIND ZONE 3 (110 mph)	Eastern Region
WIND ZONE 4 (90 mph)	Central & Mtn. Region
WIND ZONE 5 (120 mph)	Special Wind Zone

http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Prepared In the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Designed in conformance with the 2002 Interim to the 4th Edition 2001

AASHTO

Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminares, and Traffic Signals

INDEX OF PLANS

DRAWING NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
M 1	Title Sheet
M 2	Fabrication Details – All Poles
M 3	Fabrication Details – Strain Poles
M 4,5	Fabrication Details – Mast Arm Poles
M 6	Construction Details – Strain Poles
M 7	Construction Details – Foundations
M 8	Standard Strain Poles

NCDOT CONTACTS:

MOBILITY AND SAFETY DIVISION – ITS and SIGNALS UNIT

G. A. Fuller, P.E. – State ITS and Signals Engineer
G. G. Murr, Jr., P.E. – State Signals Engineer
D. C. Sarkar, P.E. – ITS and Signals Senior Structural Engineer
C. F. Andrews, Jr. – ITS and Signals Structural Project Engineer
M. Aslam – ITS and Signals Structural Project Engineer
N. Bitting, P.E. – ITS and Signals Structural Project Engineer

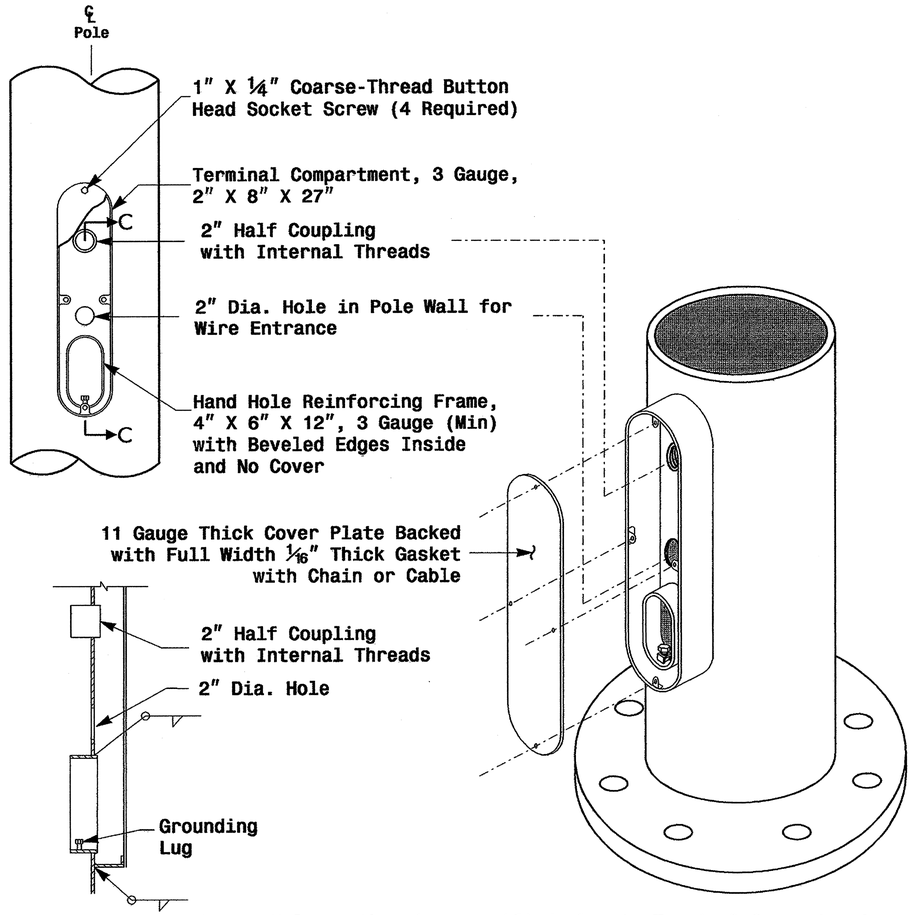
SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

D. Sarkar 7.21.2009
SIGNATURE DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 98 M 2

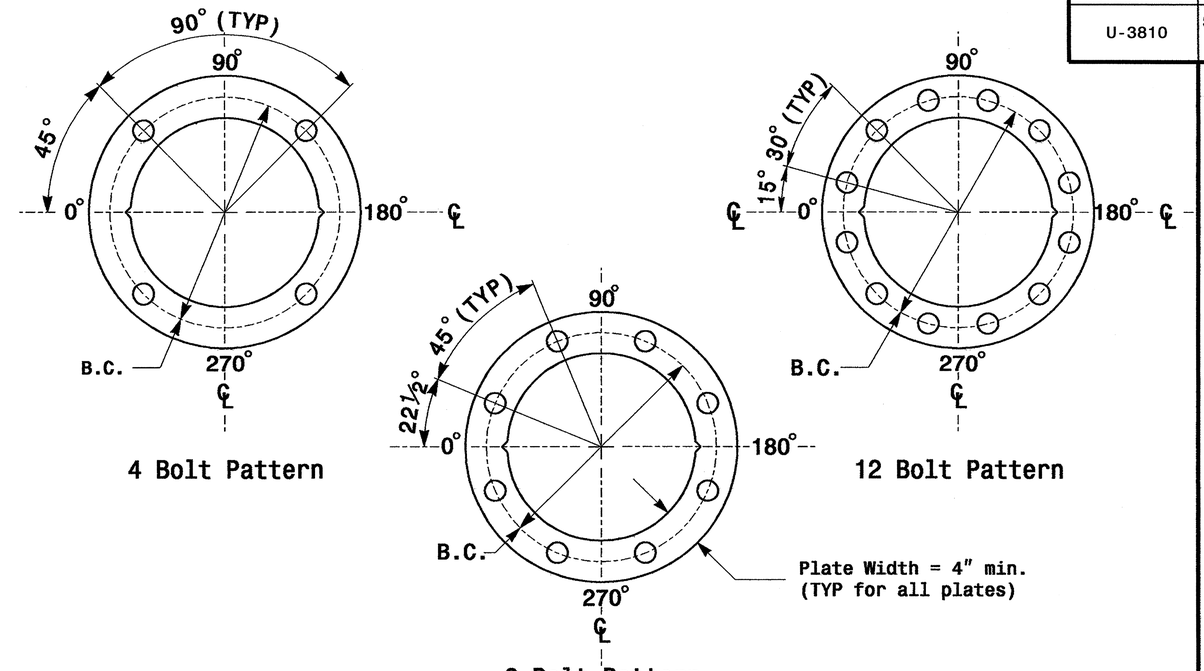
Fabrication Details – All Poles



Section C-C

Note: Unless otherwise specified, locate Terminal Compartment 1 foot above the pole base plate at 180 degrees on the pole's radial index.

Terminal Compartment Detail



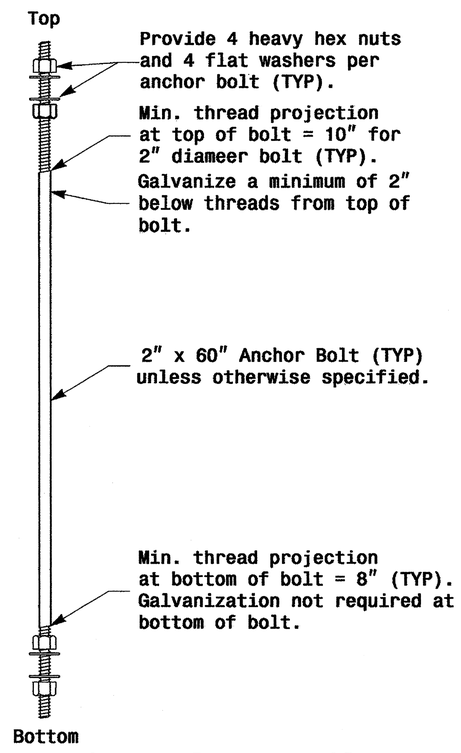
4 Bolt Pattern

8 Bolt Pattern

12 Bolt Pattern

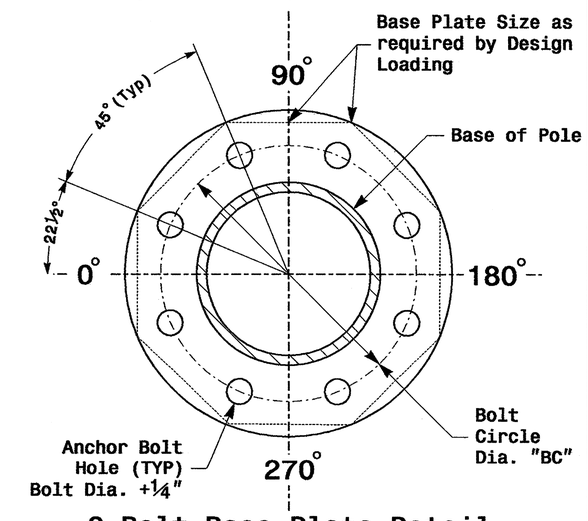
Construct Templates and Plates from ¼" min. thick Steel. Galvanizing is not required.

Base Plate Template and Anchor Bolt Lock Plate Details



Anchor Bolt Detail

Note: See Strain Pole drawing M3 and Mast arm drawing M4 for base plate weld details.



8 Bolt Base Plate Detail

MFG _____ MFG. DATE: MM/YY
SHAFT D/T/L/Y ----/----/----/----
ARM-A D/T/L/Y ----/----/----/----
----/----/----/----
ARM-B D/T/L/Y ----/----/----/----
----/----/----/----
A.B. DIA./B.C./L/Y ----/----/----/----
NCDOT STANDARD ----------

Shaft I.D. Tag
(Provide on Strain Poles and Mast Arm Poles)

MFG _____ MFG. DATE: MM/YY
SECTION D/T/L/Y ----/----/----/----
NCDOT STANDARD ----------

Arm I.D. Tag
(Provide on each section of a multi-section mast arm)

Notes:
1) D= Diameter, T= Thickness, L= Length, Y= Yield Strength
2) A.B. = Anchor Bolt
3) B.C. = Bolt Circle of Anchor Bolts
4) If Custom Design, use "NCDOT STANDARD" line for plan pole I.D.
5) See drawing M4 for mounting positions of I.D. tags.

Identification Tag Details

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, Signals and Geoenvironmental Section, Department of Transportation, 122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Typical Fabrication Details Common To All Metal Poles

PLAN DATE:	May 2005	REVIEWED BY:	C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY:	P.L. Alexander	REVIEWED BY:	A.W. Esposito

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE: 0 NA — NONE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

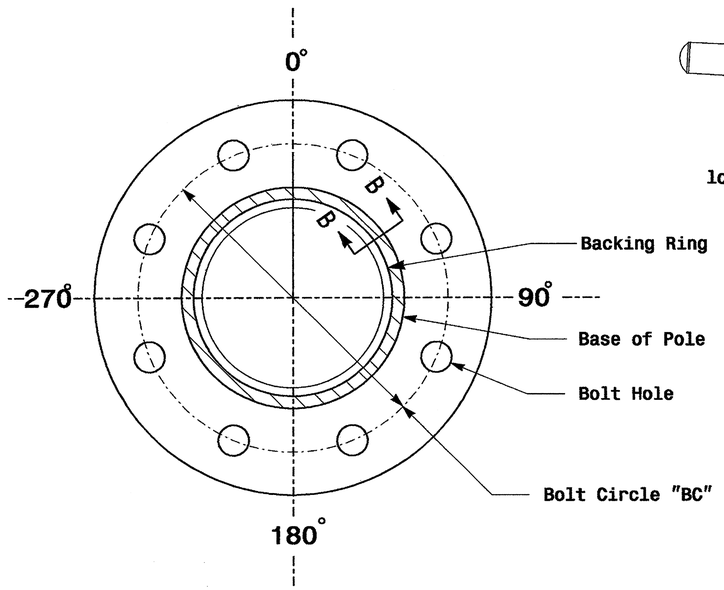
D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

01-SEP-2005 16:22
D:\SDE\Metrol Pole Standards\2004 m2 thru m5.dgn
cardrews

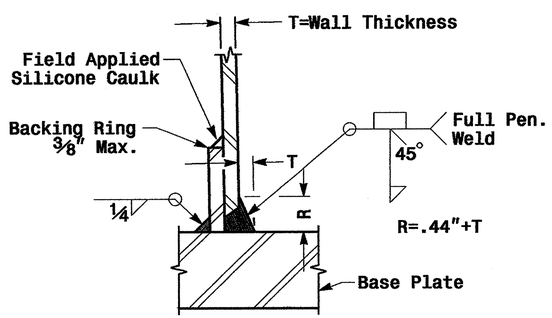
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 99 M 4

Fabrication Details – Mast Arm Poles



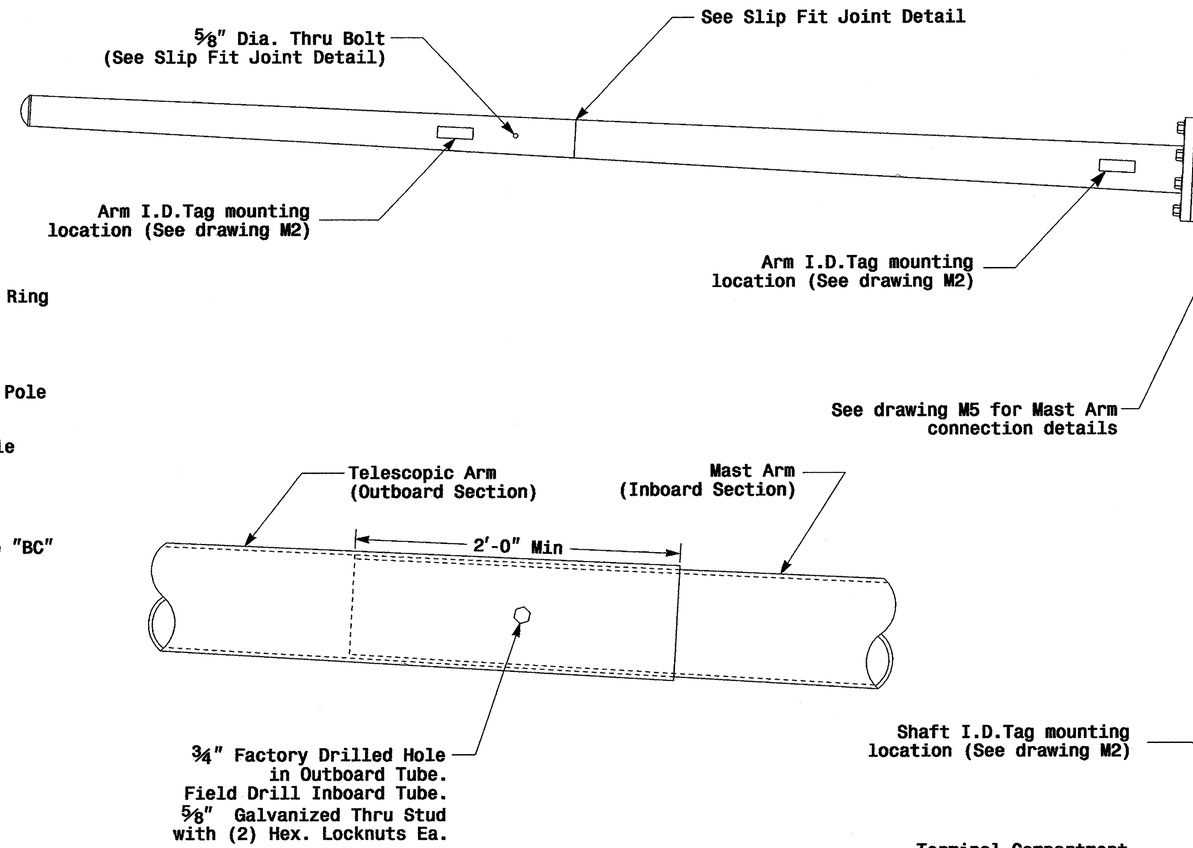
Section A-A
(See drawing M 2)

Pole Base Plate

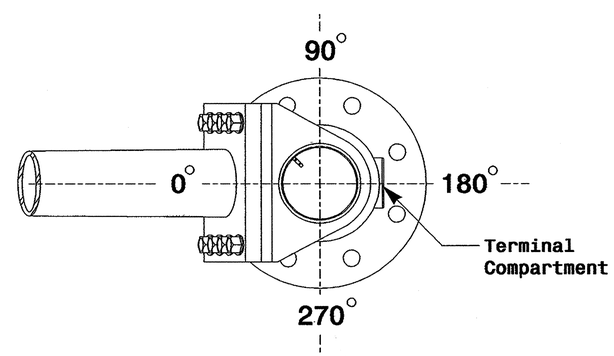


Section B-B
(Pole Attachment to Base Plate)

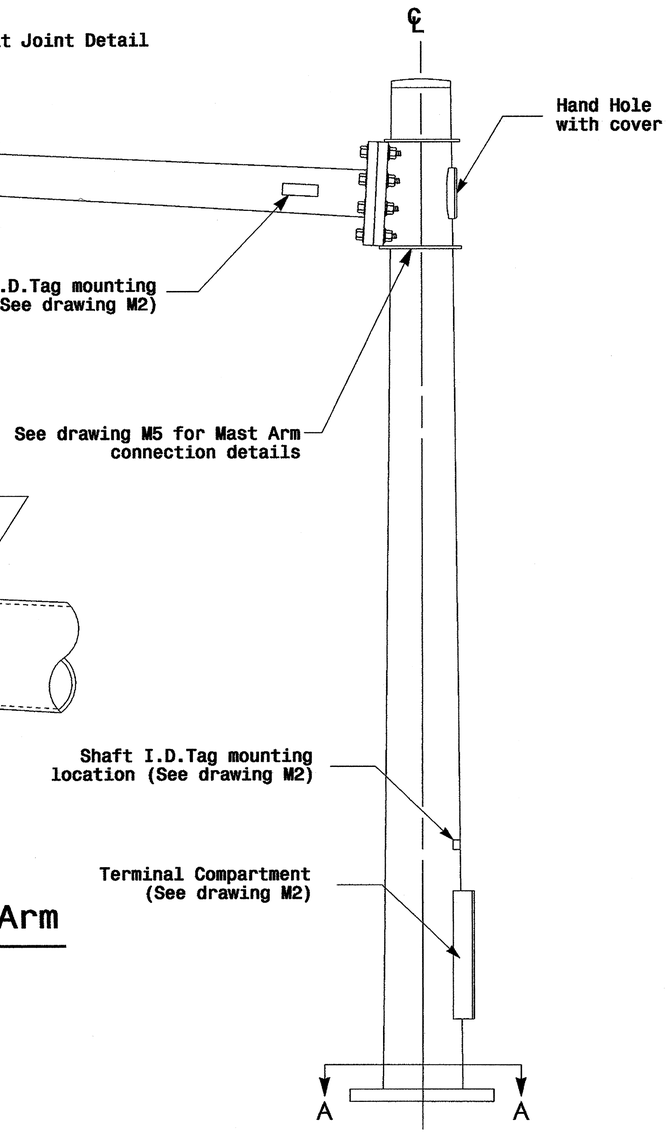
Full-Penetration Groove Weld Detail



Slip Fit Joint Detail for Mast Arm



Mast Arm Radial Orientation



Monotube Mast Arm Pole
(.14in./ft. taper)

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Signals and Geometrics Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Typical Fabrication Details for Mast Arm Poles

PLAN DATE:	May 2005	REVIEWED BY:	C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY:	P.L. Alexander	REVIEWED BY:	A.W. Esposito

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 NA
NONE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

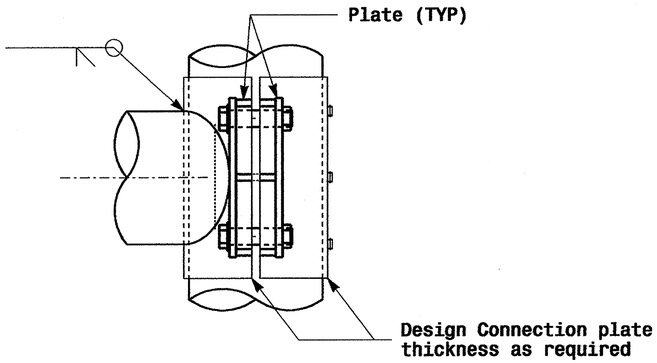
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

01-SEP-2005 14:08
w:\design\traffic\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m4.dgn
palexander

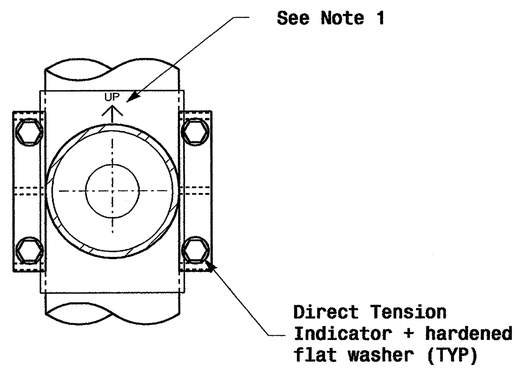
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 100 M 5

Fabrication Details – Mast Arm Poles

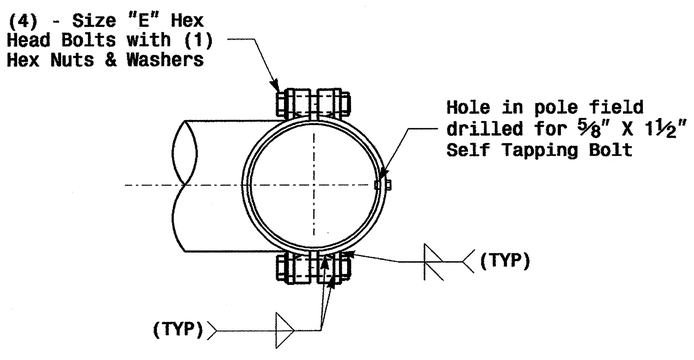
Adjustable Clamp Type Bolted Mast Arm Connection



Side Elevation View

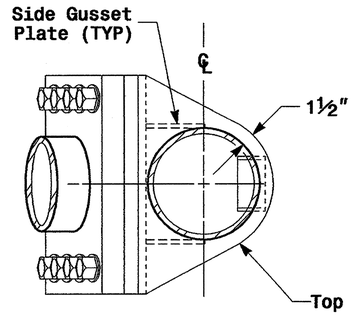


Front Elevation View

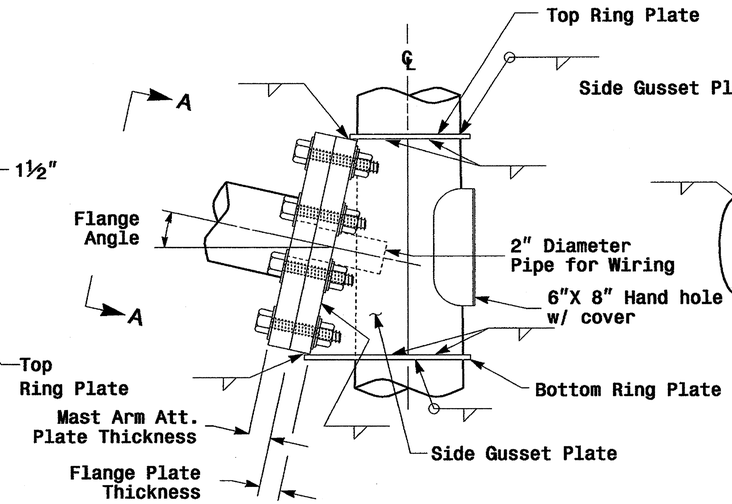


Plan View

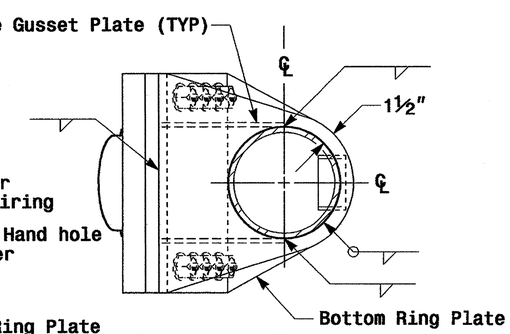
Welded Ring Stiffened Mast Arm Connection



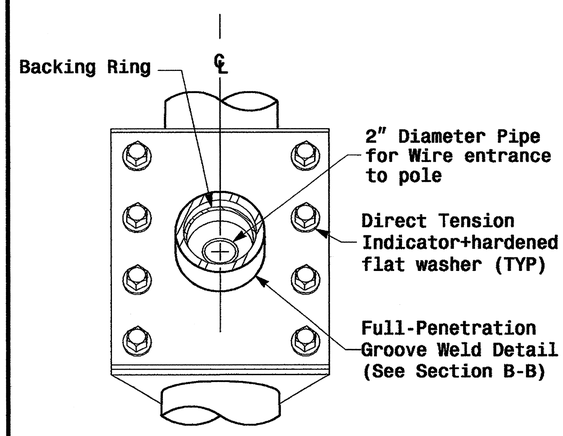
Plan View



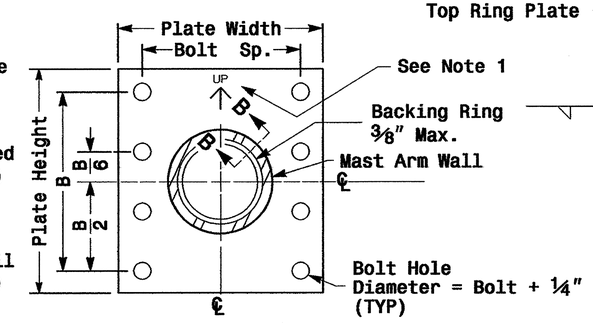
Side Elevation View



Bottom View

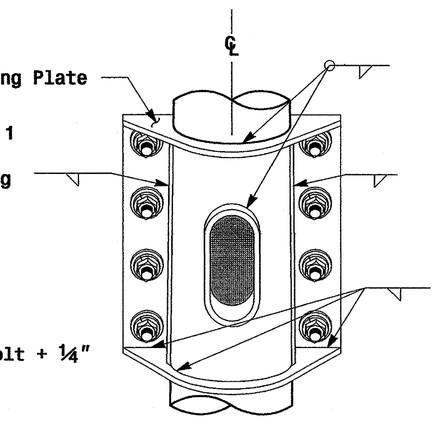


Front Elevation View

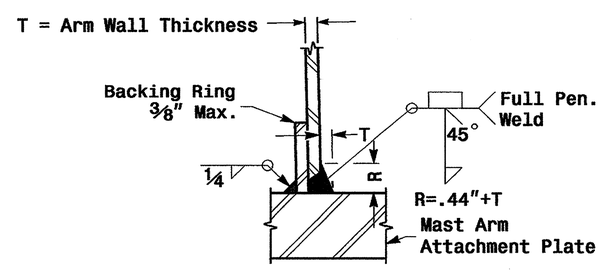


Section View A-A

Mast Arm Attachment Plate



Back Elevation View



Section B-B

Full-Penetration Groove Weld Detail

Notes:

1. Provide a permanent means of identification above the mast arm to indicate proper attachment orientation of the mast arm.
2. Designer will determine the size of all structural components, plates, fasteners, and welds shown unless they are already specified.
3. Designer is responsible for providing appropriate drainage points.

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, Traffic Engineering Section, Signals and Geometrics Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, 122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Fabrication Details For Mast Arm Connection To Pole

PLAN DATE: May 2005	REVIEWED BY: C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY: P.L. Alexander	REVIEWED BY: A.M. Esposito

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE: 0 NA — NONE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

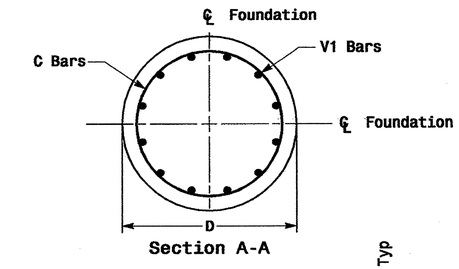
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

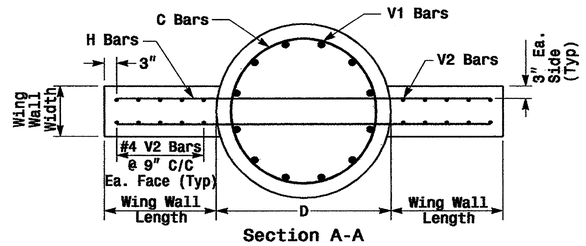
01-SEP-2005 14:11
w:\pecoplas-unit\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m5.dgn
palexander

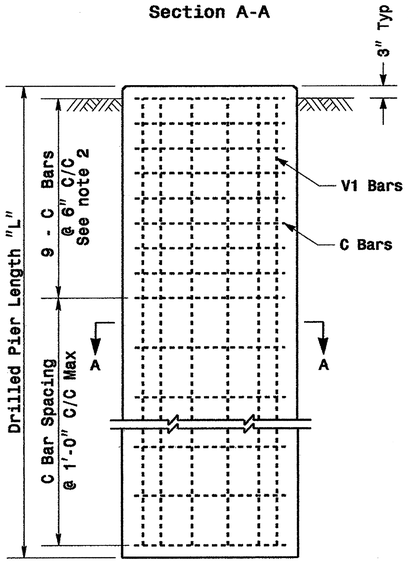
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-3810	Sig. 101 M 7

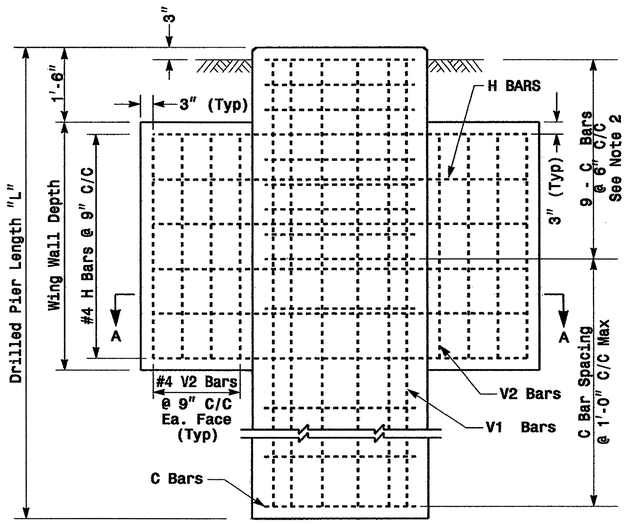
Construction Details – Foundations

Reinforcing Steel Bars







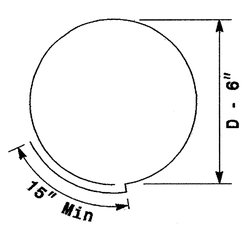


REINFORCING STEEL TABLE FOR STANDARD DRILL PIER SHAFT (42" & 48" DIAMETER)						
Shaft Dia (in.)	Conc. Volume (cu. yds.)	Bar Name	No.	Size	Type	Length
42"	.356 x L	V1	9	#8	STR.	**
		C	*	#4	CIR.	10'-9"
48"	.465 x L	V1	12	#8	STR.	**
		C	*	#4	CIR.	12'-6"

* See Note No. 1
** See Note No. 3

REINFORCING STEEL TABLE FOR STANDARD 42" and 48" DRILL PIER SHAFT WITH TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2 WING WALLS						
Wing Wall Type	Drill Pier Shaft Dia. (in.)	Reinforcing Steel				
		Bar Name	No.	Size	Type	Length
TYPE 1	42"	V1	9	#8	STR.	**
		V2	12	#4	STR.	2'-6"
		H	8	#4	STR.	6'-0"
		C	*	#4	CIR.	10'-9"
TYPE 2	42"	V1	9	#8	STR.	**
		V2	16	#4	STR.	4'-6"
		H	12	#4	STR.	9'-0"
		C	*	#4	CIR.	10'-9"
TYPE 2	48"	V1	12	#8	STR.	**
		V2	16	#4	STR.	4'-6"
		H	12	#4	STR.	9'-6"
		C	*	#4	CIR.	12'-6"

* See Note No. 1
** See Note No. 3



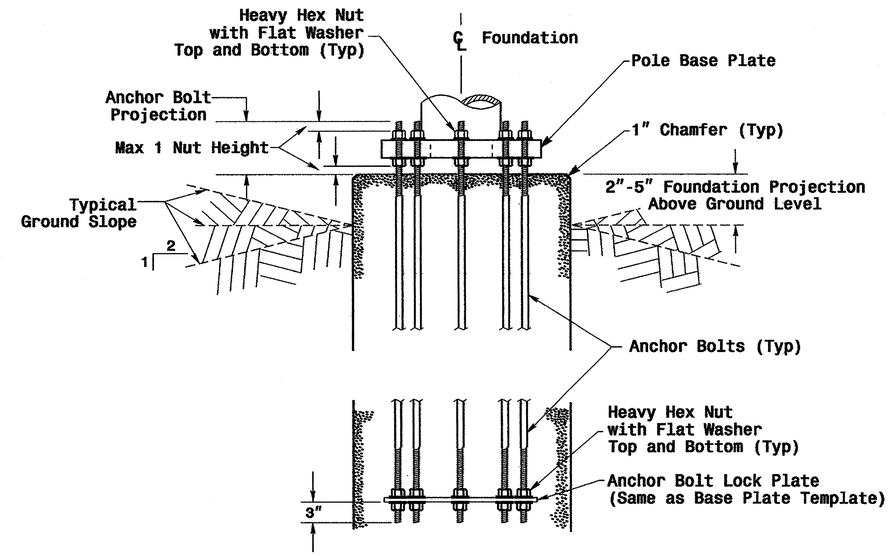
Typical "C" Bars

WING WALL DETAILS				
Wing Wall Type	Wing Wall Length (Ft.)	Wing Wall Width (Ft.)	Wing Wall Depth (Ft.)	Concrete Volume (Cu. Yds.)
TYPE 1	1'-6"	1'-0"	3'-0"	.4
TYPE 2	3'-0"	1'-0"	5'-0"	1.2

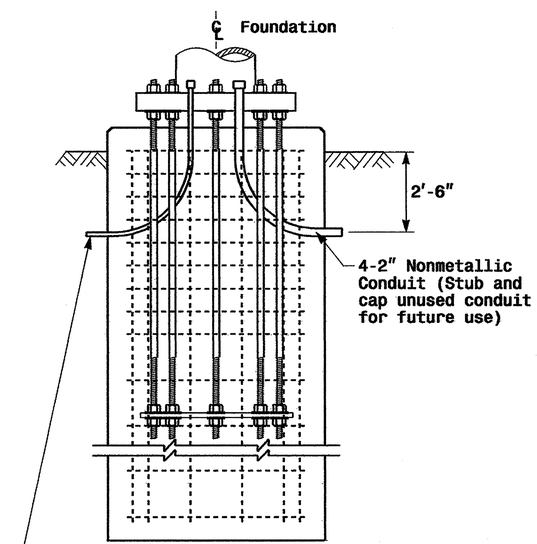
See Note No. 4

Typical Foundation Anchor Bolt Details

(Reinforcing Cage Not Shown for Clarity)



Typical Foundation Conduit Details



Notes

1. The number of C-bars is based on foundation depth. For standard foundations, see sheet M 8.
2. Circular tie reinforcing rings may be vertically adjusted by +/- 3" at a depth between 2'-0" and 3'-0" to facilitate the installation of electrical conduit entering in the cage.
3. The length of V1-bars is based on foundation depth. For standard foundations, see sheet M 8.
4. The quantities for steel and concrete shown in the Wing Wall Details Chart reflect the amount of material for 1 pair of wing walls (2 wing walls per drilled pier shaft.)

Prepared in the Offices of:
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Structure and Geotechnical Section
1122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Construction Details
Foundations

PLAN DATE:	May 2005	REVIEWED BY:	P.L. ALEXANDER
PREPARED BY:	C.F. ANDREWS	REVIEWED BY:	A.W. ESPOSITO

SCALE: 0 NA NONE

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

01-SEP-2005 11:48
w:\design_support\structure\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m7.dgn
polexander